

8.4	<b>MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2023/2024</b>
-----	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 17 January 2024 & 24 January 2024

**1. SUBJECT: MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2023/2024**

**2. PURPOSE**

To table the adjustments budget as envisaged by section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), for the 2023/2024 financial year, for approval. The Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2023, was enacted on 28 November 2023 and arising from this, grant allocations were amended for Stellenbosch Municipality, for the 2023/24 financial year.

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

Approval is required by the Municipal Council.

**4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Attached as **APPENDIX 1** is an executive summary by the Accounting Officer.

**5. RECOMMENDATIONS**

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024 as set out in **APPENDIX 1**, be approved;
- (b) that the following capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2023 - 2026) as follows:

Project	2024/2025
Housing Projects (Social housing planning)	1 130 000
Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	1 650 000
Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	30 000 000
Landfill Gas to Energy	22 000 000
Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	1 029 000
Waste Minimization Projects	800 000
Alternative Energy	40 984 801
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	47 420 700
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	847 227
General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	872 000
Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	2 359 587
Uninterrupted Power Supply for buildings	2 872 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	2 219 352
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	298 093
Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschoek	10 000 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	2 000 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	13 716 870
Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	7 320 153

Project	2024/2025
New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	5 630 324
Reservoirs and Dam Safety	1 950 000
Water Treatment Works: Franschoek	2 500 000
Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	1 174 131
Waterpipe Replacement	8 700 000
Franschoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Mooiwater)	272 213
Industrial Effluent Monitoring	1 500 000
Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	8 500 000
Sewerpipe Replacement	5 750 000
Upgrade Auto-Samplers	200 000
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	57 000 000
Upgrade of WWTW: Klappmuts	48 000 000
Bridge Assessment and Design	1 000 000
Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	13 609 906
River Rehabilitation Implementation	2 600 000
Upgrade Stormwater Retention Facilities	1 200 000
Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	5 500 000
Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	400 000
Stellenbosch Tour Bus Parking	600 000
Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	3 000 000
Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	4 000 000
Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Office and Library	3 900 000

- (c) that that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 2**, be approved; and
- (d) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

### 6.1 Background/ Legislative Framework

#### In terms of section 28 (2) (a), (b), (d) and (f) of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

*“(2) An adjustments budget—*

*(a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;*

*(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;*

*(d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;*

*(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget;...”.*

**According to regulation 23 (1) and (3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations:**

*"23. (1) An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b), (d) and (f) of the Act may be tables in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.*

*(3) If a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section 25(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues"*

**6.2 Discussion****Capital Adjustments Budget**

During the mid-year budget and performance assessment process, inclusive of taking into account actual spending as at 31 December 2023, it was identified that the approved three year capital budget had to be adjusted to make necessary amendments to various projects in order to accelerate progress on the priorities identified. The approved three capital budget increased with R 66 775 554 from R 1 655 899 813 to R 1 722 675 367. The tables below illustrates the adjustments per directorate over the three financial years.

## Approved Capital Budget:

Directorate	Approved Budget 2023/2024	Approved Budget 2024/2025	Approved Budget 2025/2026	Total Capital Budget
Municipal Manager	40 000	40 000	40 000	120 000
Planning & Development Services	9 245 897	29 835 000	31 450 000	70 530 897
Infrastructure Services	472 752 590	494 235 464	445 965 975	1 412 954 029
Corporate Services	39 733 166	19 620 000	9 270 000	68 623 166
Community and Protection Services	38 307 873	46 865 000	16 080 000	101 252 873
Financial Services	1 918 848	250 000	250 000	2 418 848
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>561 998 374</b>	<b>590 845 464</b>	<b>503 055 975</b>	<b>1 655 899 813</b>

## Capital Adjustments Budget:

Directorate	Adjustment Budget 2023/2024	Adjustment Budget 2024/2025	Adjustment Budget 2025/2026	Total Capital Budget
Municipal Manager	40 000	40 000	40 000	120 000
Planning & Development Services	4 619 500	19 115 000	31 450 000	55 184 500
Infrastructure Services	413 449 956	649 340 049	445 965 975	1 508 755 980
Corporate Services	34 583 166	26 220 000	9 270 000	70 073 166
Community and Protection Services	37 114 547	32 928 326	16 080 000	86 122 873
Financial Services	1 918 848	250 000	250 000	2 418 848
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>491 726 017</b>	<b>727 893 375</b>	<b>503 055 975</b>	<b>1 722 675 367</b>

---

### Operational Adjustment Budget

With the process followed during the mid-year budget and performance assessment, taking into consideration projected spending or projected billed revenue versus what was actually processed, it was identified that the approved operational budget should be adjusted accordingly. Refer to **Appendix 1** for detail.

#### Material changes to the operating budget:

#### Operational Revenue Budget

- **Water Service Charges:** The municipality has billed R6 856 218 less revenue than initially anticipated. The largest underperformance was noted for the sale of conventional water. This decline in billings is as a result of the decline in consumption. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months it is recommended that the budget be adjusted downwards with R13 755 346.
- **Wastewater Service Charges:** The municipality has billed R3 995 745 more revenue than initially anticipated. The largest overperformance was noted for the sale of sanitation charges and industrial wastewater. This incline in billing is a result of an increase in usage. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months it is recommended that the budget be adjusted upwards at R5 030 768.
- **Fines, penalties and forfeits:** The fines revenue budget will increase due to the increase in fines issued. Considering the issued fines, it is recommended that the budget increase with R23 966 884.
- **Interest earned - external investments:** An over performance was noted for interest earned – external investments to the amount of R8 147 891. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months R4 790 704 it is recommended that the budget be increased by R2 974 857 during the mid-year adjustment process.
- **Rental of facilities and equipment:** An under performance is noted for the Rental of facilities and equipment to the amount of R236 660 and the annual billings are levied in March 2024. It is recommended that the budget be increased by R2 409 848 during the mid-year adjustment process.
- **Interest earned – outstanding debtors:** An over performance was noted for the interest earned on outstanding debtors. This is due to the increases in the prime interest rate and the overall increase in debt. It is recommended that the budget be increased with R1 911 089 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.

**Transfers and subsidies:** The transfers and subsidies will be decreased with R13 032 000 during the Mid-year Adjustment budget process. An decrease of R17 380 000 relates to operating grants and an increase of R4 348 000 relates to capital grants. The following changes will be incorporated;

- An increase in the budget due to additional as well as new grant allocations in respect of the following;
  - Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant to the amount of R200 000.
  - Provincial contribution towards the acceleration of housing delivery to the amount of R6 500 000.

- Municipal Energy Resilience grant to the amount of R244 000.
- Library services replacement funding to the amount of R180 000.

Herewith attached **ANNEXURE A** that refers to the revised allocation letter approved by the Department of Human Settlements for the Human Settlement Development grant, as well as the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces.

- A decrease in the grant funding in respect of the following;
  - Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries) to the amount of R4 283 000.
- A decrease in the grant funding in respect of the following;
  - Human Settlements Development Grant to the amount of R15 873 000.  
  
(This amount pertains to funds gazetted and expensed in the previous financial year and will be utilised to clear the existing debtor)
- **Other Revenue:** The municipality has re-assessed the Other revenue budget and anticipates that a upward adjustment of R 28 198 774 will be necessitated during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
  - Operational Revenue: Development Charges. The municipality has re-assessed the development charges and anticipates that an upward adjustment of R22 648 062 will be necessitated during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
  - Operational Revenue: Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts. The line-item budget will be increased based on the year-to-date actual amounts and historical trends. It is recommended that the budget be increased with R3 941 287 during the Mid-year adjustment process.

### **Operational Expenditure Budget**

Various line items were adjusted (detail included in **APPENDIX 1**) due to requests received from user departments and operational pressure to increase efficiencies.

There are line items where we noted an overspending when compared to the year-to-date budget and we anticipate that additional funds will be required, over and above those already included and approved in the annual budget.

### **Material changes to the operational expenditure budget:**

- Employee related cost: The employee related cost budget will be reduced based on the year-to-date actual amounts and historical trends with R1 533 164 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.
- Debt impairment: The debt impairment will be increased based on the year-to-date actual amounts and historical trends with R54 369 068 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.
- Contracted services: Security Services. Due to the increase in sites which includes Franschhoek, Digteby, Cloeteville Substation, NPK Building, Kayamandi Corridor, etc as well as armed security services instead of previous normal guards, as per requests from other user departments, this necessitates an increase in R19 847 000 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.

- Depreciation and amortization: The depreciation and amortization budget will be increased based on the year-to-date actual amounts and historical trends with R17 785 187 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.
- Irrecoverable debt written off: The irrecoverable debt written off budget will be increased based on the year-to-date actual amounts and historical trends with R20 754 979.
- Finance cost: The finance cost budget will be increased based on the repayment of the external loan's amortization table with R9 246 246.

### 6.3 Financial Implications

The financial implications are covered in the appendixes to the item.

### 6.4 Legal Implications

The item is compliant with the relevant legislative framework.

### 6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

### 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

Adjustments Budget 2023/2024 - 16 and 27 November 2023.

### 6.7 Risk Implications

Addressed in the item.

### 6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

Inputs from all Directorates were incorporated into the adjustments budget.

## RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-01-17: ITEM 6.2

- that the Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024 as set out in **APPENDIX 1**, be approved;
- that the following capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2023 - 2026) as follows:

Project	2024/2025
Housing Projects (Social housing planning)	1 130 000
Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	1 650 000
Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	30 000 000
Landfill Gas to Energy	22 000 000
Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	1 029 000
Waste Minimization Projects	800 000
Alternative Energy	40 984 801
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	47 420 700
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	847 227
General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	872 000
Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	2 359 587
Uninterrupted Power Supply for buildings	2 872 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	2 219 352
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	298 093
Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Pumpstations: Franschoek	10 000 000

Project	2024/2025
Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	2 000 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	13 716 870
Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	7 320 153
New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	5 630 324
Reservoirs and Dam Safety	1 950 000
Water Treatment Works: Franschoek	2 500 000
Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	1 174 131
Waterpipe Replacement	8 700 000
Franschoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Mooiwater)	272 213
Industrial Effluent Monitoring	1 500 000
Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	8 500 000
Sewerpipe Replacement	5 750 000
Upgrade Auto-Samplers	200 000
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	57 000 000
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	48 000 000
Bridge Assessment and Design	1 000 000
Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	13 609 906
River Rehabilitation Implementation	2 600 000
Upgrade Stormwater Retention Facilities	1 200 000
Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	5 500 000
Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	400 000
Stellenbosch Tour Bus Parking	600 000
Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	3 000 000
Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	4 000 000
Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Office and Library	3 900 000

- (c) that that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 2**, be approved; and
- (d) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

### **Attachments**

Appendix 1 - Budget documentation  
Appendix 2 - Adjustments budget 23/24 (B-schedule)  
Appendix 3 - Quality certificate

**(KINDLY NOTE: THE APPENDICES WILL BE DISTRIBUTED UNDER SEPARATE COVER IN DUE COURSE)**

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

<b>NAME</b>	<b>MONIQUE STEYL</b>
<b>POSITION</b>	<b>SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANGEMENT SERVICES</b>
<b>DIRECTORATE</b>	<b>FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>
<b>CONTACT NUMBERS</b>	<b>021 808 8512</b>
<b>E-MAIL ADDRESS</b>	<b>Monique.Steyl@stellenbosch.gov.za</b>
<b>REPORT DATE</b>	<b>11 January 2024</b>

8.4	<b>MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2023/2024</b>
-----	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date: 17 January 2024 & 24 January 2024

**1. SUBJECT: MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2023/2024**

**2. PURPOSE**

To table the adjustments budget as envisaged by section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), for the 2023/2024 financial year, for approval. The Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2023, was enacted on 28 November 2023 and arising from this, grant allocations were amended for Stellenbosch Municipality, for the 2023/24 financial year.

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

Approval is required by the Municipal Council.

**4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Attached as **APPENDIX 1** is an executive summary by the Accounting Officer.

**5. RECOMMENDATIONS**

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024 as set out in **APPENDIX 1**, be approved;
- (b) that the following capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2023 - 2026) as follows:

Project	2024/2025
Housing Projects (Social housing planning)	1 130 000
Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	1 650 000
Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	30 000 000
Landfill Gas to Energy	22 000 000
Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	1 029 000
Waste Minimization Projects	800 000
Alternative Energy	40 984 801
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	47 420 700
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	847 227
General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	872 000
Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	2 359 587
Uninterrupted Power Supply for buildings	2 872 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	2 219 352
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	298 093
Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschoek	10 000 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	2 000 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	13 716 870
Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	7 320 153



Project	2024/2025
New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlothenburg	5 630 324
Reservoirs and Dam Safety	1 950 000
Water Treatment Works: Franschoek	2 500 000
Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	1 174 131
Waterpipe Replacement	8 700 000
Franschoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Mooiwater)	272 213
Industrial Effluent Monitoring	1 500 000
Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	8 500 000
Sewerpipe Replacement	5 750 000
Upgrade Auto-Samplers	200 000
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	57 000 000
Upgrade of WWTW: Klappmuts	48 000 000
Bridge Assessment and Design	1 000 000
Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	13 609 906
River Rehabilitation Implementation	2 600 000
Upgrade Stormwater Retention Facilities	1 200 000
Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	5 500 000
Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	400 000
Stellenbosch Tour Bus Parking	600 000
Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	3 000 000
Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	4 000 000
Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Office and Library	3 900 000

- (c) that that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 2**, be approved; and
- (d) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

### 6.1 Background/ Legislative Framework

#### In terms of section 28 (2) (a), (b), (d) and (f) of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

*“(2) An adjustments budget—*

- (a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;*
- (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;*
- (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;*
- (f) may correct any errors in the annual budget;...”.*

**According to regulation 23 (1) and (3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations:**

*“23. (1) An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b), (d) and (f) of the Act may be tables in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.*

*(3) If a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section 25(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues”*

**6.2 Discussion****Capital Adjustments Budget**

During the mid-year budget and performance assessment process, inclusive of taking into account actual spending as at 31 December 2023, it was identified that the approved three year capital budget had to be adjusted to make necessary amendments to various projects in order to accelerate progress on the priorities identified. The approved three capital budget increased with R 66 775 554 from R 1 655 899 813 to R 1 722 675 367. The tables below illustrates the adjustments per directorate over the three financial years.

## Approved Capital Budget:

Directorate	Approved Budget 2023/2024	Approved Budget 2024/2025	Approved Budget 2025/2026	Total Capital Budget
Municipal Manager	40 000	40 000	40 000	120 000
Planning & Development Services	9 245 897	29 835 000	31 450 000	70 530 897
Infrastructure Services	472 752 590	494 235 464	445 965 975	1 412 954 029
Corporate Services	39 733 166	19 620 000	9 270 000	68 623 166
Community and Protection Services	38 307 873	46 865 000	16 080 000	101 252 873
Financial Services	1 918 848	250 000	250 000	2 418 848
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>561 998 374</b>	<b>590 845 464</b>	<b>503 055 975</b>	<b>1 655 899 813</b>

## Capital Adjustments Budget:

Directorate	Adjustment Budget 2023/2024	Adjustment Budget 2024/2025	Adjustment Budget 2025/2026	Total Capital Budget
Municipal Manager	40 000	40 000	40 000	120 000
Planning & Development Services	4 619 500	19 115 000	31 450 000	55 184 500
Infrastructure Services	413 449 956	649 340 049	445 965 975	1 508 755 980
Corporate Services	34 583 166	26 220 000	9 270 000	70 073 166
Community and Protection Services	37 114 547	32 928 326	16 080 000	86 122 873
Financial Services	1 918 848	250 000	250 000	2 418 848
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>491 726 017</b>	<b>727 893 375</b>	<b>503 055 975</b>	<b>1 722 675 367</b>

---

### Operational Adjustment Budget

With the process followed during the mid-year budget and performance assessment, taking into consideration projected spending or projected billed revenue versus what was actually processed, it was identified that the approved operational budget should be adjusted accordingly. Refer to **Appendix 1** for detail.

#### Material changes to the operating budget:

#### Operational Revenue Budget

- **Water Service Charges:** The municipality has billed R6 856 218 less revenue than initially anticipated. The largest underperformance was noted for the sale of conventional water. This decline in billings is as a result of the decline in consumption. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months it is recommended that the budget be adjusted downwards with R13 755 346.
- **Wastewater Service Charges:** The municipality has billed R3 995 745 more revenue than initially anticipated. The largest overperformance was noted for the sale of sanitation charges and industrial wastewater. This incline in billing is a result of an increase in usage. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months it is recommended that the budget be adjusted upwards at R5 030 768.
- **Fines, penalties and forfeits:** The fines revenue budget will increase due to the increase in fines issued. Considering the issued fines, it is recommended that the budget increase with R23 966 884.
- **Interest earned - external investments:** An over performance was noted for interest earned – external investments to the amount of R8 147 891. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months R4 790 704 it is recommended that the budget be increased by R2 974 857 during the mid-year adjustment process.
- **Rental of facilities and equipment:** An under performance is noted for the Rental of facilities and equipment to the amount of R236 660 and the annual billings are levied in March 2024. It is recommended that the budget be increased by R2 409 848 during the mid-year adjustment process.
- **Interest earned – outstanding debtors:** An over performance was noted for the interest earned on outstanding debtors. This is due to the increases in the prime interest rate and the overall increase in debt. It is recommended that the budget be increased with R1 911 089 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.

**Transfers and subsidies:** The transfers and subsidies will be decreased with R13 032 000 during the Mid-year Adjustment budget process. An decrease of R17 380 000 relates to operating grants and an increase of R4 348 000 relates to capital grants. The following changes will be incorporated;

- An increase in the budget due to additional as well as new grant allocations in respect of the following;
  - Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant to the amount of R200 000.
  - Provincial contribution towards the acceleration of housing delivery to the amount of R6 500 000.

- Municipal Energy Resilience grant to the amount of R244 000.
- Library services replacement funding to the amount of R180 000.

Herewith attached **ANNEXURE A** that refers to the revised allocation letter approved by the Department of Human Settlements for the Human Settlement Development grant, as well as the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces.

- A decrease in the grant funding in respect of the following;
  - Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries) to the amount of R4 283 000.
- A decrease in the grant funding in respect of the following;
  - Human Settlements Development Grant to the amount of R15 873 000.  
  
(This amount pertains to funds gazetted and expensed in the previous financial year and will be utilised to clear the existing debtor)
- **Other Revenue:** The municipality has re-assessed the Other revenue budget and anticipates that a upward adjustment of R 28 198 774 will be necessitated during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
  - Operational Revenue: Development Charges. The municipality has re-assessed the development charges and anticipates that an upward adjustment of R22 648 062 will be necessitated during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
  - Operational Revenue: Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts. The line-item budget will be increased based on the year-to-date actual amounts and historical trends. It is recommended that the budget be increased with R3 941 287 during the Mid-year adjustment process.

### **Operational Expenditure Budget**

Various line items were adjusted (detail included in **APPENDIX 1**) due to requests received from user departments and operational pressure to increase efficiencies.

There are line items where we noted an overspending when compared to the year-to-date budget and we anticipate that additional funds will be required, over and above those already included and approved in the annual budget.

### **Material changes to the operational expenditure budget:**

- Employee related cost: The employee related cost budget will be reduced based on the year-to-date actual amounts and historical trends with R1 533 164 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.
- Debt impairment: The debt impairment will be increased based on the year-to-date actual amounts and historical trends with R54 369 068 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.
- Contracted services: Security Services. Due to the increase in sites which includes Franschhoek, Digteby, Cloeteville Substation, NPK Building, Kayamandi Corridor, etc as well as armed security services instead of previous normal guards, as per requests from other user departments, this necessitates an increase in R19 847 000 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.

- Depreciation and amortization: The depreciation and amortization budget will be increased based on the year-to-date actual amounts and historical trends with R17 785 187 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.
- Irrecoverable debt written off: The irrecoverable debt written off budget will be increased based on the year-to-date actual amounts and historical trends with R20 754 979.
- Finance cost: The finance cost budget will be increased based on the repayment of the external loan's amortization table with R9 246 246.

### 6.3 Financial Implications

The financial implications are covered in the appendixes to the item.

### 6.4 Legal Implications

The item is compliant with the relevant legislative framework.

### 6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

### 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

Adjustments Budget 2023/2024 - 16 and 27 November 2023.

### 6.7 Risk Implications

Addressed in the item.

### 6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

Inputs from all Directorates were incorporated into the adjustments budget.

## RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-01-17: ITEM 6.2

- that the Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024 as set out in **APPENDIX 1**, be approved;
- that the following capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2023 - 2026) as follows:

Project	2024/2025
Housing Projects (Social housing planning)	1 130 000
Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	1 650 000
Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	30 000 000
Landfill Gas to Energy	22 000 000
Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	1 029 000
Waste Minimization Projects	800 000
Alternative Energy	40 984 801
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	47 420 700
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	847 227
General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	872 000
Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	2 359 587
Uninterrupted Power Supply for buildings	2 872 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	2 219 352
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	298 093
Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Pumpstations: Franschoek	10 000 000

Project	2024/2025
Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	2 000 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	13 716 870
Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	7 320 153
New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	5 630 324
Reservoirs and Dam Safety	1 950 000
Water Treatment Works: Franschoek	2 500 000
Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	1 174 131
Waterpipe Replacement	8 700 000
Franschoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Mooiwater)	272 213
Industrial Effluent Monitoring	1 500 000
Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	8 500 000
Sewerpipe Replacement	5 750 000
Upgrade Auto-Samplers	200 000
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	57 000 000
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	48 000 000
Bridge Assessment and Design	1 000 000
Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	13 609 906
River Rehabilitation Implementation	2 600 000
Upgrade Stormwater Retention Facilities	1 200 000
Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	5 500 000
Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	400 000
Stellenbosch Tour Bus Parking	600 000
Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	3 000 000
Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	4 000 000
Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Office and Library	3 900 000

- (c) that that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 2**, be approved; and
- (d) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

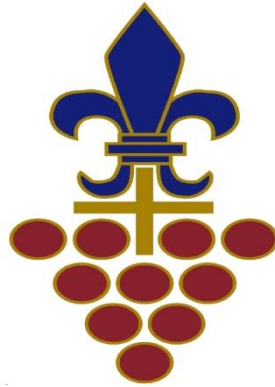
### **Attachments**

Appendix 1 - Budget documentation  
Appendix 2 - Adjustments budget 23/24 (B-schedule)  
Appendix 3 - Quality certificate

**(KINDLY NOTE: THE APPENDICES WILL BE DISTRIBUTED UNDER SEPARATE COVER IN DUE COURSE)**

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

<b>NAME</b>	<b>MONIQUE STEYL</b>
<b>POSITION</b>	<b>SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANGEMENT SERVICES</b>
<b>DIRECTORATE</b>	<b>FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>
<b>CONTACT NUMBERS</b>	<b>021 808 8512</b>
<b>E-MAIL ADDRESS</b>	<b>Monique.Steyl@stellenbosch.gov.za</b>
<b>REPORT DATE</b>	<b>11 January 2024</b>



**STELLENBOSCH**  
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK  
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

**STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**  
**MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DOCUMENTATION**  
**JANUARY 2024**

**Contents**

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET..... 3

1. Mayor’s Report..... 3

2. Resolutions..... 4

3. Executive Summary ..... 6

4. Adjustments Budget Tables ..... 9

5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions ..... 10

6. Adjustments Budget Funding..... 10

7. Adjustments to Capital Budget ..... 10

8. Adjustments to Operational Expenditure ..... 25

9. Adjustments to Operational Revenue..... 40



---

## ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

### PART 1

#### 1. Mayor's Report

##### Gazetting of Allocations to Municipalities

Minister Mireille Wenger tabled the 2023/24 Western Cape Adjustment Budget in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament on 24 November 2023, together with the 2022 Draft Notice with the additional and amended allocations to municipalities. The Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2023, was enacted on 16 January 2024 and arising from this, grant allocations were amended for Stellenbosch Municipality, for the 2023/24 financial year.

The reduction in funds have been adjusted in terms of section 28 (2) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and regulation 23 (1) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (17 April 2009).

The additional funds have been allocated in terms of section 28 (2) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and regulation 23 (3) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (17 April 2009).

In terms of section 72 of the MFMA, the municipality should assess its performance for the first half of the financial year. If necessary, this assessment then warrants an adjustment to the municipality's budget to revise projections of revenue and expenditure.

Changes to the approved budget are herein presented.

This adjustments budget is presented in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) (MFMA).

## 2. Resolutions

(a) that the Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024 as set out in **APPENDIX 1**, be approved;

(b) that the following capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2023 - 2026) as follows:

Projects	Approved Budget 2024/2025	Adjustment 2024/2025	Adjusted Budget 2024/2025
Housing Projects (Social housing planning)	500 000	630 000	1 130 000
Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	1 000 000	650 000	1 650 000
Area Cleaning Depot: Franschoek	2 000 000	500 000	2 500 000
Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	55 600 000	-25 600 000	30 000 000
Landfill Gas To Energy	20 000 000	2 000 000	22 000 000
Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	1 000 000	29 000	1 029 000
Waste Minimization Projects	500 000	300 000	800 000
Alternative Energy	5 068 490	35 916 311	40 984 801
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	25 000 000	23 267 927	48 267 927
Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	-	2 359 587	2 359 587
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	-	298 093	298 093
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	879 352	1 340 000	2 219 352
Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschoek	9 000 000	1 000 000	10 000 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	-	13 716 870	13 716 870
Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	-	7 320 153	7 320 153
New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	10 683 850	14 000 000	24 683 850
Reservoirs and Dam Safety	-	1 950 000	1 950 000
Water Treatment Works: Franschoek	-	2 500 000	2 500 000
Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	-	1 174 131	1 174 131
Waterpipe Replacement	4 000 000	4 700 000	8 700 000
Franschoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Mooiwater)	-	272 213	272 213
Industrial Effluent Monitoring	-	1 500 000	1 500 000
Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	2 500 000	6 000 000	8 500 000

Projects	Approved Budget 2024/2025	Adjustment 2024/2025	Adjusted Budget 2024/2025
Sewerpipe Replacement	4 000 000	1 750 000	5 750 000
Upgrade Auto-Samplers	-	200 000	200 000
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	45 000 000	12 000 000	57 000 000
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	35 000 000	13 000 000	48 000 000
Bridge Assessment and Design	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	12 000 000	1 609 906	13 609 906
River Rehabilitation Implementation	100 000	2 500 000	2 600 000
Upgrade Stormwater Retention Facilities	1 000 000	200 000	1 200 000
Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	5 000 000	500 000	5 500 000
Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	-	400 000	400 000
Stellenbosch Tour Bus Parking	-	600 000	600 000
Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	1 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000
Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000
Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Office and Library	1 000 000	2 900 000	3 900 000
Early Childhood Development Centres	1 000 000	500 000	1 500 000
Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Upgrade of Facilities.	-	700 000	700 000
Specialized Vehicles: Fire	1 000 000	2 500 000	3 500 000
Fire Station - Jamestown	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000
Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	2 000 000	1 343 326	3 343 326

(c) that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 2**, be approved; and

(d) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

### 3. Executive Summary

#### Additional allocations and amendments of provincial conditional grants

Minister Mireille Wenger tabled the 2023/24 Western Cape Adjustment Budget in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament on 24 November 2023, together with the 2023 Draft Notice with the additional and amended allocations to municipalities. The Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2023, was enacted on 16 January 2024 and arising from this, for the 2023/24 financial year is the following additional allocations and amendments to the indicative allocations made in terms of the 2023 Budget, which were published in terms of section 29(2)(a) of DORA under Provincial Notice 28/2023 in Provincial Gazette 8730 dated 14 March 2023.

The municipality were allocated an amount of R30 132 000 for the Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDRG) for the flooding disaster that happened in September 2023 by National Government.

This approval of the MDRG is made by the National Treasury in terms of section 25(3)(a) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (Act No. 5 of 2023)(DoRA), which provides that the transferring officer may, with the approval of the National Treasury, make one or more transfers of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality for a classified disaster, within 100 days after the date of the disaster.

The amendments in funds have been adjusted in terms of section 28 (2) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and regulation 23 (1) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (17 April 2009).

The breakdown of the additional allocations are as follows:

Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant	Operational	-	200 000	200 000
Provincial Contribution towards the acceleration of Housing Delivery*	Operational	-	6 500 000	6 500 000
Municipal Energy Resilience Grant	Operational	-	244 000	244 000
Library services replacement funding	Operational	-	180 000	180 000
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	Capital		30 132 000	30 132 000
		-	<b>37,256,000</b>	<b>37,256,000</b>

\*Provincial Contribution towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery, funds form part of a contractual agreement and will not be spent in the 2023/24 financial year.

The breakdown of the reduction in current allocations are as follows:

Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)	Capital	18 633 000	-4 283 000	14 350 000
Human Settlements Development Grant	Capital	22 413 000	-15 873 000	6 540 000
		<b>41 046 000</b>	<b>-20 156 000</b>	<b>20 890 000</b>

The Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) and the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries) gazetted allocation was adjusted in line with the signed funding agreements (resolutions) between the municipality and the Department of Human Settlements. The adjustments to the project values considered the internal processes as well as the cash flow projections till 30 June 2024.

### Remaining Debtors

Grant	Project	Type	Gazetted Allocation	Remaining Debtor	Adjustments Budget
HS Grant	Vlottenburg Longlands (106 incre to 144) IRDP	Operational	2 400 000	-1 864 601	535 399
HS Grant	Jamestown: Housing	Capital	1 223 000	-720 397	502 603
HS Grant	Erf 7001 Cloetesville (380) FLISP	Capital	1 400 000	-1 100 000	300 000
HS Grant	Idas Valley	Capital	350 000	-400 000	-50 000
			<b>5 373 000</b>	<b>-4 084 998</b>	<b>1 288 002</b>

### Mid-year performance assessment

Following the annual mid-year performance assessment, Stellenbosch Municipality recognized the necessity to adjust its' budget as per section 28 (2) of the MFMA.

On a high level, the combined Operational- and Capital adjustments budget is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R )	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R )	%
Municipal Manager	17,881,031	1%	16,503,110	1%
Planning & Development Services	102,648,463	4%	92,620,118	3%
Community and Protection Services	1,840,642,082	65%	1,857,505,960	65%
Infrastructure Services	274,530,630	10%	245,991,355	9%
Corporate Services	461,210,646	16%	521,114,825	18%
Financial Services	124,708,155	4%	118,368,090	4%
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>2,821,621,007</b>		<b>2,852,103,458</b>	

**Capital Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024**

Approved Capital Budget:

<b>Directorate</b>	<b><i>Budget 2023/2024</i></b>	<b><i>Budget 2024/2025</i></b>	<b><i>Budget 2025/2026</i></b>	<b><i>Total Capital Budget</i></b>
<b>Municipal Manager</b>	40 000	40 000	40 000	120 000
<b>Planning &amp; Development Services</b>	9 245 897	29 835 000	31 450 000	70 530 897
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	472 752 589	494 235 464	445 965 975	1 412 954 028
<b>Corporate Services</b>	39 733 166	19 620 000	9 270 000	68 623 166
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>	38 307 873	46 865 000	16 080 000	101 252 873
<b>Financial Services</b>	1 918 848	250 000	250 000	2 418 848
<b>Total</b>	<b>561 998 373</b>	<b>590 845 464</b>	<b>503 055 975</b>	<b>1 655 899 812</b>

Capital Adjustment Budget:

<b>Directorate</b>	<b><i>Budget 2023/2024</i></b>	<b><i>Budget 2024/2025</i></b>	<b><i>Budget 2025/2026</i></b>	<b><i>Total Capital Budget</i></b>
<b>Municipal Manager</b>	40 000	40 000	40 000	120 000
<b>Planning &amp; Development Services</b>	4 619 500	19 115 000	31 450 000	55 184 500
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	413 449 955	649 340 049	445 965 975	1 508 755 979
<b>Corporate Services</b>	34 583 166	26 220 000	9 270 000	70 073 166
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>	37 114 547	32 928 326	16 080 000	86 122 873
<b>Financial Services</b>	1 918 848	250 000	250 000	2 418 848
<b>Total</b>	<b>491 726 016</b>	<b>727 893 375</b>	<b>503 055 975</b>	<b>1 722 675 366</b>

**PART 2****4. Adjustments Budget Tables**

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations, the following compulsory schedules are attached (Appendix 2) reflecting the composition and detail of the adjustments budget:

<b>Table name</b>	<b>Table reference</b>
Adjustments Budget Summary	B1
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by standard classification	B2
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by vote	B3
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance	B4
Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding	B5
Adjustments Budget Financial Position	B6
Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	B7
Cash backed reserves/ Accumulated surplus reconciliation	B8
Asset Management	B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	B10

## 5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions

This adjustments budget is based on the following assumption/s:

All non-multiyear capital expenditure projects will be completed in the current financial year.

## 6. Adjustments Budget Funding

The financing sources of the capital adjustments budget are as follows:

<u>Funding</u>	<b>2023/2024 Approved Budget</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>2023/2024 Adjustments Budget</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>Own Funding</b>				
Capital Replacement Reserve	210,208,779	37%	189,255,619	38%
Development Contribution	27,845,878	5%	19,758,421	4%
<b>External Funding</b>				
External Loans	210,901,247	38%	146,883,903	30%
National Grants	76,439,500	14%	106,571,500	22%
Provincial Grants	36,602,969	7%	29,256,573	6%
	<b>561,998,373</b>		<b>491,726,016</b>	

## 7. Adjustments to the 2023/2024 Capital Budget

The revised capital expenditure budget per vote is as follows:

<b>Directorate</b>	<b>2023/2024 Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustments</b>	<b>2023/2024 Adjustments Budget</b>
<b>Municipal Manager</b>	40,000	-	40,000
<b>Planning and Development Services</b>	9,245,897	-4,626,397	4,619,500
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	472,752,589	-59,302,634	413,449,955
<b>Corporate Services</b>	39,733,166	-5,150,000	34,583,166
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>	38,307,873	-1,193,326	37,114,547
<b>Financial Services</b>	1,918,848	-	1,918,848
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>561,998,373</b>	<b>-70,272,357</b>	<b>491,726,016</b>



MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjustment 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
<b>Planning &amp; Development Services</b>			<b>7 066 000</b>	<b>-4 626 397</b>	<b>2 439 603</b>	
<b>Housing Development</b>			<b>6 066 000</b>	<b>-3 976 397</b>	<b>2 089 603</b>	
	Droë Dyke 100 TOD	HS Grant	1 400 000	-1 400 000	-	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
	Erf 64, Kylemore	HS Grant	833 000	334 000	1 167 000	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
	Erf 7001 Cloeteville (380) FLISP	HS Grant	1 300 000	-1 000 000	300 000	Gazetted amount is R1 400 000. Funding will be utilised to reduce debtor raised in the 2022/23 financial year to the amount of R1 100 000.
	Housing Projects (Social housing planning)	CRR	750 000	-630 000	120 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	ISUP	283 000	-283 000	-	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
	La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services & ±430 units)	HS Grant	1 500 000	-1 500 000	-	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
	Jamestown: Housing	HS Grant	-	502 603	502 603	Gazetted amount is R1 223 000. Funding will be utilised to reduce debtor raised in the 2022/23

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjustment 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
						financial year to the amount of R720 396.91.
<b>Housing Administration</b>			<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>-650 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>	
	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	CRR	1 000 000	-650 000	350 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>			<b>302 057 784</b>	<b>-89 434 634</b>	<b>212 623 150</b>	
<b>Waste Management: Solid Waste Management</b>			<b>67 363 209</b>	<b>19 121 000</b>	<b>86 484 209</b>	
	Area Cleaning Depot: Franschoek	CRR	1 000 000	-500 000	500 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	Ext Loan	46 661 112	-	46 661 112	The project has commenced and is in the construction phase. Funding to be rolled forward from the outer years to cover the shortfall experienced in the current year.
	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	CRR	3 968 496	19 000 000	22 968 496	The project has commenced and is in the construction phase. Funding to be rolled forward from the outer years to cover the shortfall experienced in the current year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjustment 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Landfill Gas To Energy	Ext Loan	11 907 263	-2 000 000	9 907 263	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Skips (5,5KI)	CRR	200 000	200 000	400 000	Additional funding required to finalise commitments and complete the project as per the timeframes.
	Street Refuse Bins	CRR	597 338	250 000	847 338	Additional funding required to finalise commitments and complete the project as per the timeframes.
	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	Ext Loan	29 000	-29 000	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Vehicles: Solid Waste	CRR	2 500 000	2 500 000	5 000 000	Additional funding required for refuse compactors to improve up times.
	Waste Minimization Projects	CRR	500 000	-300 000	200 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
<b>Electrical Services</b>			<b>40,255,640</b>	<b>- 19,142,077</b>	<b>21,113,563</b>	
	Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	CRR	2 000 000	500 000	2 500 000	Additional funding required to finalise commitments and complete the project as per the timeframes.
	Alternative Energy	Ext Loan	5 018 307	3 243 250	8 261 557	Additional funding required to complete the project as per the tender timeframes.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjustment 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Automatic Meter Reader	CRR	290 713	-1	290 712	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	Ext Loan	24 152 773	-22 420 700	1 732 073	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	DC-Elec	847 227	-847 227	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	General System Improvements - Franschhoek	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	-	2,376,841	2,376,841	Damages to Franschhoek Hugenote substation Switchgears. La Terra Minisub – Feeding La Terra Line was washed away and cables were exposed.
	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	-	365,350	365,350	Die Boord 66 kVcables damages.Cables to be tested for potential damages. Includes the supply of material and repairs of a new support structure for the 66 kV cable as well as replacing the protection fibre optic cable over the crossing structure
	Energy Balancing - Metering and Mini-Substations	CRR	203 714	-1	203 713	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	CRR	997 434	-1	997 433	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjustment 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Electrical Services	CRR	86 855	-1	86 854	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	Ext Loan	6 658 617	-2 359 587	4 299 030	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
<b>Project Management Unit (PMU)</b>			<b>7 250 000</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>7 550 000</b>	
	Franschhoek Mooiwater 236	ISUP	5 000 000	-4 000 000	1 000 000	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
	Franschhoek Mooiwater 236	IUDG	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.
	Housing Projects	CRR	2 250 000	300 000	2 550 000	Additional funding required for fencing at Erf 9445. The existing fencing tender will be utilised for the fencing needs
	Housing Projects	IUDG	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.
<b>Water and Wastewater Services: Water</b>			<b>105 288 515</b>	<b>-47 699 247</b>	<b>57 589 268</b>	
	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	Ext Loan	298 093	-298 093	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjustment 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	Ext Loan	1 500 000	-1 340 000	160 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek	Ext Loan	1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	CRR	1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	Ext Loan	32 951 582	-13 716 870	19 234 712	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	CRR	7 320 153	-7 320 153	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	IUDG	1 500 000	-1 500 000	-	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.
	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	CRR	8 369 676	-8 369 676	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	DC-Water	7 831 805	-5 630 324	2 201 481	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjustment 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	IUDG	31 939 500	500 000	32 439 500	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.
	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	Ext Loan	2 508 087	-1 950 000	558 087	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Water Treatment Works: Franschhoek	CRR	2 500 000	-2 500 000	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	Ext Loan	1 174 131	-1 174 131	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Waterpipe Replacement	Ext Loan	5 395 488	-4 700 000	695 488	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Bulk Water Upgrades Franschhoek	CRR	-	2 300 000	2 300 000	Additional funding required to procure generators for bulk water supply.
<b>Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation</b>			<b>50,765,420</b>	<b>-25,262,404</b>	<b>25,503,016</b>	
	Cloetesville Bulk Sewer Upgrade	IUDG	1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.
	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Mooiwater)	Ext Loan	272 213	-272 213	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjustment 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Mooiwater)	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	Franschhoek 500mm diameter GRP sewer main outfall damaged/collapsed within Franschhoek tributary stream.
	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	CRR	1 500 000	-1 500 000	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	IUDG	1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.
	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	Ext Loan	6 000 000	-6 000 000	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Sewerpipe Replacement	CRR	4 906 972	-1 750 000	3 156 972	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Sewerpipe Replacement	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	-	6,959,809	6,959,809	Fabriek Street water & sewer pipe damaged. Elandpad crossing Dirkie Uys Street Franschhoek 110mm diameter sewerpipe damaged
	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	CRR	200 000	-200 000	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	Ext Loan	20 033 016	-12 000 000	8 033 016	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.



MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjustment 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	CRR	15 040 350	-13 000 000	2 040 350	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschoek	Ext Loan	312 869	2 000 000	2 312 869	Additional funding required to finalise commitments and complete the project as per the timeframes.
	Vlottenburg Outfall Sewer: Construction of Digteby Sewerpipe	CRR	500 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	Additional funding required to complete the project as per the tender timeframes.
<b>Roads and Stormwater</b>			<b>13,835,000</b>	<b>16,120,094</b>	<b>29,955,094</b>	
	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	-	8,660,000	8,660,000	Hugenote Street (Main Road), closed after flood event, La Cotte river overtopping and flooding the road and several surrounding properties, depositing significant amounts of silt. Fabriek Street in Franschoek town, river had burst its banks, diverted and flowed down Fabriek Street and Anne Marie Street, causing extensive damage to the road infrastructure. A section of Fabriek Street and the whole of Anne Marie Street had been completely washed away, cutting off access to the property owners and businesses.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjustment 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Bridge Assessment and Design	CRR	1 500 000	-1 000 000	500 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Bridge Assessment and Design	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	-	7,970,000	7,970,000	The bridge and road on Akademie Street, provides local residents with access linking the Northern and Southern parts of town. The section of the road remains closed, although the bridge is still functional, repairs to the stormwater system and upgrades to the road and bridge is required.
	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	DC-Roads	4 835 000	-1 609 906	3 225 094	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	River Rehabilitation Implementation	CRR	4 500 000	-2 500 000	2 000 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	River Rehabilitation Implementation	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	-	2,800,000	2,800,000	The Stiebeuel River had deposited silt in its channel, along its length through the residential area, and overtopped its banks, eroding and washing away surrounding parks and walkways. The riverbank broke on two places and washed away pathway <sup>3</sup> . Surrounding parks and walkways that had been washed away are

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjustment 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
						extensively used by the community providing access to schools, clinics, shopping centres and recreational areas.
	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrounding	CRR	2 500 000	2 000 000	4 500 000	Additional funding required to finalise commitments and complete the project as per the timeframes.
	Upgrade Stormwater Retention Facilities	CRR	500 000	-200 000	300 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
<b>Traffic Engineering</b>			<b>1 200 000</b>	<b>-400 000</b>	<b>800 000</b>	
	Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	CRR	500 000	-500 000	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	CRR	400 000	-400 000	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	CRR	300 000	500 000	800 000	Additional funding required to finalise commitments and complete the project as per the timeframes.
<b>Transport Planning</b>			<b>16 100 000</b>	<b>-2 340 000</b>	<b>13 760 000</b>	
	Khayamandi Pedestrian Bridge (R304, River and Railway Line)	IUDG	11 000 000	-4 500 000	6 500 000	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjustment 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Provision of Bulk Parking Planning & Development	CRR	4 500 000	2 760 000	7 260 000	Additional funding required to complete the project as per the tender timeframes.
	Stellenbosch Tour Bus Parking	CRR	600 000	-600 000	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
<b>Corporate Services</b>			<b>14 620 724</b>	<b>-5 150 000</b>	<b>9 470 724</b>	
<b>Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance</b>			<b>14 620 724</b>	<b>-5 150 000</b>	<b>9 470 724</b>	
	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	CRR	2 000 000	-2 000 000	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Structural Improvement: General	CRR	3 307 209	3 413 515	6 720 724	Funding re-allocation between capital projects.
	Structural improvements: Sport grounds	CRR	3 413 515	-3 413 515	-	Funding re-allocation between capital projects.
	Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	CRR	2 000 000	-2 000 000	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Office and Library	CRR	2 900 000	-2 900 000	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Upgrading Fencing	CRR	1 000 000	1 750 000	2 750 000	Additional funding required for the safeguarding of municipal properties.
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>			<b>13 629 593</b>	<b>-1 193 326</b>	<b>12 436 267</b>	

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjustment 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
<b>Community Development</b>			<b>500 000</b>	<b>-500 000</b>	<b>-</b>	
	Early Childhood Development Centres	IUDG	-	-	-	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.
	Early Childhood Development Centres	CRR	500 000	-500 000	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
<b>Environmental Management: Implementation</b>			<b>700 000</b>	<b>-700 000</b>	<b>-</b>	
	Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Upgrade of Facilities.	CRR	700 000	-700 000	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
<b>Cemeteries</b>			<b>6 500 000</b>	<b>2 500 000</b>	<b>9 000 000</b>	
	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	IUDG	6 500 000	2 500 000	9 000 000	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.
<b>Parks and Cemeteries</b>			<b>1 286 267</b>	<b>1 500 000</b>	<b>2 786 267</b>	
	Beautification of Parks and Cemeteries	IUDG	300 000	500 000	800 000	Additional funding required to finalise commitments and complete the project as per the timeframes.
	Fencing :Parks and Gardens	IUDG	200 000	500 000	700 000	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjustment 2023/2024</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2023/2024</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
						Development Grant allocation.
	Upgrading of Parks	CRR	786 267	500 000	1 286 267	Additional funding required to finalise commitments and complete the project as per the timeframes.
<b>Fire Services</b>			<b>2 800 000</b>	<b>-2 650 000</b>	<b>150 000</b>	
	Specialized Vehicles: Fire	CRR	2 500 000	-2 500 000	-	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Fire Station - Jamestown	CRR	300 000	-150 000	150 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
<b>Law Enforcement and Security</b>			<b>1 843 326</b>	<b>-1 343 326</b>	<b>500 000</b>	
	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	CRR	1 843 326	-1 343 326	500 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
<b>TOTAL - Capital</b>			<b>337,374,101</b>	<b>-70,272,357</b>	<b>267,101,744</b>	

**8. Adjustments to Operational Expenditure**

The revised operational expenditure budget per vote is as follows:

<b>Directorate</b>	<b>Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustments</b>	<b>Adjustments Budget</b>
<b>Municipal Manager</b>	17 841 031	-1 377 921	16 463 110
<b>Planning &amp; Development Services</b>	93 402 566	-5 401 948	88 000 618
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>	1 367 889 492	76 166 512	1 444 056 004
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	234 797 464	-23 389 275	211 408 189
<b>Corporate Services</b>	422 902 773	61 097 505	484 000 278
<b>Financial Services</b>	122 789 307	-6 340 065	116 449 242
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 259 622 633</b>	<b>100 754 808</b>	<b>2 360 377 441</b>

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Municipal Manager</b>					
Municipal Manager	Employee related cost	12 953 787	30 583	12 984 370	Revised Employee related Cost Budget.
Municipal Manager	Depreciation and Amortisation	343 546	-172 752	170 794	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Municipal Manager	Consumables: Standard Rated	46 104	767	46 871	Adjusted due to year to date actuals.
Municipal Manager	Materials and Supplies	519	-271	248	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Municipal Manager	Contracted Services	2 759 966	-594 212	2 165 754	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Municipal Manager	Expenditure: Operating Leases: Machinery and Equipment	154 417	-44 417	110 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Municipal Manager	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	1 072 127	-397 669	674 458	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Municipal Manager	Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence	219 504	-88 005	131 499	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Municipal Manager	Operational Cost	228 480	-113 113	115 367	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Public Participation	Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	2 571	1 168	3 739	Adjusted due to year to date actuals.



MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Sub Total: Municipal Manager</b>		<b>17 781 021</b>	<b>-1 377 921</b>	<b>16 403 100</b>	
<b>Planning &amp; Development Services</b>					
Planning & Development Services	Employee related cost	59 653 141	107 603	59 760 744	Revised Employee related Cost Budget.
Planning & Development Services	Depreciation and Amortisation	8 097 699	-8 050 010	47 689	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Planning & Development Services	Consumables: Standard Rated	594 190	-81 912	512 278	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Planning & Development Services	Materials and Supplies	508 105	-47 637	460 468	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Planning & Development Services	Contracted Services	7 972 948	-1 643 528	6 329 420	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Planning & Development Services	Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	51 410	-19 656	31 754	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Planning & Development Services	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	554 041	36 782	590 823	Adjusted due to year to date actuals.
Planning & Development Services	Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence	398 730	-175 687	223 043	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Planning & Development Services	Operational Cost	1 792 547	-128 929	1 663 618	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Planning & Development Services	Operating Leases	1 743 134	-1 000 772	742 362	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Local Economic Development	External Computer Service: GPS Licence Fees	1 795 000	-785 000	1 010 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Housing Administration	Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Non Specific Accounts	-2 004 117	3 744 858	1 740 741	Amended based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of annual financial statements.
Housing Administration	Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	1 020 000	-395 673	624 327	Amended based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of annual financial statements.
Informal Settlements	Management of Informal Settlements	4 000 000	3 037 613	7 037 613	Additional funding required for reallocation purposes (wendy houses) for the following informal settlement area: Zone O (22), Kayamandi community and to provide alternative accommodation for Evictions with Court Orders. The department must rectify or replace dilapidated and old structures in Mountainview as highlighted by visit from the Parliamentary Committee on Human Settlements.
<b>Sub Total: Planning &amp; Development Services</b>		<b>86 176 828</b>	<b>-5 401 948</b>	<b>80 774 880</b>	
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>					

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Infrastructure Services	Employee related cost	203 098 490	2 248 513	205 347 003	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Infrastructure Services	Depreciation and Amortisation	159 431 066	37 242 140	196 673 206	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Infrastructure Services	Consumables: Standard Rated	1 554 110	-50 446	1 503 664	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Infrastructure Services	Consumables: Zero Rated	17 960 277	29 619	17 989 896	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption.
Infrastructure Services	Materials and Supplies	25 991 932	842 841	26 834 773	Funding required for Water Treatment Chemicals; the chemicals are critical to maintain safe drinking water.
Infrastructure Services	Inventory Consumed: Water	33 256 896	-1 575 000	31 681 896	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Infrastructure Services	Debt impairment	5 951 181	25 406 693	31 357 874	Amended based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of annual financial statements.
Infrastructure Services	Contracted Services	141 039 199	-4 382 451	136 656 748	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Infrastructure Services	Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	3 787 559	-2 266 560	1 520 999	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Infrastructure Services	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	528 754	-65 258	463 496	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Infrastructure Services	Operational Cost: Communication	48 228	-26 955	21 273	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Infrastructure Services	Operational Cost: Hire Charges	8 225 839	1 809 565	10 035 404	Adjusted due to year to date actuals.
Infrastructure Services	Operational Cost: Municipal Services	5 555 978	10 082 082	15 638 060	Adjusted due to year to date actuals. Electricity costs for pumping Treated Water. Cost per KWH also escalated.
Infrastructure Services	Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence	398 051	9 494	407 545	Additional funds requested for insurance.
Infrastructure Services	Operational Cost	18 114 764	2 597 116	20 711 880	Additional funds requested for insurance.
Infrastructure Services	Operating Leases	169 728	-149 728	20 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Infrastructure Services	Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	15 708 000	-8 871 201	6 836 799	Amended based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of annual financial statements.
Develop Services & Project Man	Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Project Management	17 380 000	-16 845 000	535 000	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
Develop Services & Project Man	External Computer Service: Specialised Computer Service	306 000	-286 000	20 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Dumping Site	Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities: Non-specific	6 296 857	-6 296 857	-	Correction: Reallocation of budget in relation to the landfill site.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Dumping Site	Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities: Landfill Sites	-	9 137 215	9 137 215	Additional funds required for crushing of builders' rubble until 30 June 2024.
Dumping Site	Borrowings: Annuity Loans	-	8 644 634	8 644 634	The interest calculation was calculated using the audited AFS amount and adjusting this figure with the predicted discount rate figure as utilised in the AFS.
Dumping Site	Interest Paid: Interest costs non-current Provision	13 551 045	2 418 956	15 970 001	Adjusted due to year to date actuals.
Electrical Engineering Service	Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory:Project Management	-	244 000	244 000	Municipal Energy Resilience Grant
Electrical Engineering Service	Borrowings: Annuity Loans	6 848 131	-258 007	6 590 124	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Sewerage Network	Borrowings: Annuity Loans	23 301 749	-1 290 540	22 011 209	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Sewerage Purification Stellenb	Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	2 195 345	5 804 655	8 000 000	Additional funding required for Maintenance of Waste Water Treatment works equipment.
Sewerage Purification Stellenb	Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 183 982	5 316 018	6 500 000	Additional Funding required for Kainos' Operation & Maintenance Service.
Sewerage Treatment Pniel & Oth	Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	371 000	754 000	1 125 000	Additional funding required to service Sewerage treatment equipment,
Sewere Purification:ruralw/h	Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	5 341 915	3 500 000	8 841 915	Additional Funding required for Kainos' Operation & Maintenance Service.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Water Network	Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 250 680	3 307 206	4 557 886	Additional funding required for Maintenance of Waste Water Treatment works.
Water Network	Borrowings: Annuity Loans	12 651 922	-864 232	11 787 690	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
<b>Sub Total: Infrastructure Services</b>		<b>731 498 678</b>	<b>76 166 512</b>	<b>807 665 190</b>	
<b>Corporate Services</b>					
Corporate Services	Employee related cost	84 229 879	3 558 207	87 788 086	Revised Employee related Cost Budget.
Corporate Services	Depreciation and Amortisation	22 775 043	-3 947 690	18 827 353	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Corporate Services	Consumables: Standard Rated	796 162	-227 442	568 720	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Corporate Services	Consumables: Zero Rated	384 219	6 002	390 221	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption.
Corporate Services	Materials and Supplies	105 060	-7 600	97 460	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Corporate Services	Contracted Services	28 610 664	-11 239 547	17 371 117	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Corporate Services	Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	63 807	-57 446	6 361	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Corporate Services	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	863 207	-547 839	315 368	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Corporate Services	Operational Cost: Communication	7 706 691	-1 942 355	5 764 336	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Corporate Services	Operational Cost: Deeds	81 600	-79 205	2 395	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Corporate Services	External Computer Service	27 735 590	-2 730 698	25 004 892	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Corporate Services	Operational Cost: Hire Charges	304 164	-198 066	106 098	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Corporate Services	Operational Cost: Learnerships and Internships	204 000	151 180	355 180	Adjusted due to year to date actuals.
Corporate Services	Operational Cost: Municipal Services	1 224 000	102 113	1 326 113	Adjusted due to year to date actuals.
Corporate Services	Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence	610 740	-440 547	170 193	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Corporate Services	Operational Cost	21 066 606	-1 550 641	19 515 965	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Corporate Services	Operating Leases	12 443 320	-5 033 135	7 410 185	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Human Resource Services	Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Households: Other Transfers (Cash):Bursaries (Non-Employee)	40 766	200 000	240 766	Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant
Human Resource Services	Interest Paid: Long Service Awards	3 335 640	595 435	3 931 075	This amount was calculated using the average increase over the last 3 years. The audited financial statements amount was adjusted with this annual increase.
<b>Sub Total: Corporate Services</b>		<b>212 581 158</b>	<b>-23 389 275</b>	<b>189 191 883</b>	
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>					
Community and Protection Services	Employee related cost	194 983 493	-2 063 812	192 919 681	Revised Employee related Cost Budget.
Community and Protection Services	Depreciation and Amortisation	28 571 260	-6 222 404	22 348 856	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Community and Protection Services	Consumables: Standard Rated	2 035 006	-142 847	1 892 159	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Community and Protection Services	Consumables: Zero Rated	11 314 235	1 744	11 315 979	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption.
Community and Protection Services	Materials and Supplies	1 900 368	524 205	2 424 573	Adjusted due to year to date actuals.
Community and Protection Services	Contracted Services	36 515 024	-9 530 652	26 984 372	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.



MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Community and Protection Services	Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	478 590	-182 754	295 836	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Community and Protection Services	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	1 439 825	-1 130 101	309 724	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Community and Protection Services	Operational Cost: Communication	326 832	-201 017	125 815	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Library: Pniel	Operational Cost: Hire Charges	-	180 000	180 000	Library Services: Replacement Funding for Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities
Community and Protection Services	Operational Cost: Hire Charges	1 044 670	186 832	1 231 502	Adjusted due to year to date actuals.
Community and Protection Services	Operational Cost: Honoraria (Voluntarily Workers)	312 546	-312 378	168	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Community and Protection Services	Operational Cost: Municipal Services	1 210 168	-173 223	1 036 945	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Community and Protection Services	Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing	5 742 470	-273 188	5 469 282	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Community and Protection Services	Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence	576 333	-308 546	267 787	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Community and Protection Services	Operational Cost	1 410 511	-914 642	495 869	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Community and Protection Services	Operating Leases	1 790 535	-495 672	1 294 863	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Community Development	Monetary Allocations: Households: Social Assistance: Social Programmes	-	200 000	200 000	Homeless Winter Readiness & Hygiene Programme.
Community Development	Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Project Management	-	30 600	30 600	Youth Leadership Project, Elderly Conflict Management and Business Writing.
Commonage & Plantations	Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	-	361 883	361 883	Repairs to the Pappegaaiberg Fence line is required, quote was obtained to the value between R210 471.39 - R 260 500.00
Law Enforcement	Communication: Radio and TV Transmissions	2 733 600	1 418 400	4 152 000	Adjustment based on the expenditure from July 2023 to October 2023. The monthly costs amount to total of R 346 000.00 and the actual spent for the previous financial year of R 3,150,091.00.
Law Enforcement	Outsourced Services: Security Services	30 153 000	19 847 000	50 000 000	Adjustment based on the expenditure from July 2023 to October 2023. The monthly costs amount to total of R 346 000.00 and the actual spent for the previous financial year of R 3,150,091.00
Law Enforcement	Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Property, Plant and Equipment: Transport Assets	-	1 729 935	1 729 935	Increase is due to the increase in estimated irrecoverable debt of traffic fines.
Traffic Services: Traffic Control	Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	76 700 000	28 995 169	105 695 169	Increase is due to the increase in estimated irrecoverable debt of traffic fines.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Traffic Services: Traffic Control	Debt impairment	10 938 212	29 572 973	40 511 185	Traffic fines contribution has been understated based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of annual financial statements.
<b>Sub Total: Community and Protection Services</b>		<b>410 176 678</b>	<b>61 097 505</b>	<b>471 274 183</b>	
<b>Financial Services</b>					
Financial Services	Employee related cost	63 703 194	1 332 720	65 035 914	Revised Employee related Cost Budget.
Financial Services	Depreciation and Amortisation	1 064 855	-1 064 097	758	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Financial Services	Consumables: Standard Rated	409 060	-1 060	408 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Financial Services	Consumables: Zero Rated	406 560	12 322	17 989 896	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption.
Financial Services	Materials and Supplies	6 160	-1 060	5 100	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Financial Services	Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	12 852 692	-29 363	12 823 329	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Financial Services	Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	11 417	-1 771	9 646	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Financial Services	Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence	144 322	3 161	147 483	Additional funds requested for insurance.
Financial Services	Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing	325 496	-50 000	275 496	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Financial Services: General	Materials and Supplies	5 393	30 000	35 393	Additional funding required to procure spades and other equipment for new metre readers
Financial Services: General	Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates	20 742 329	-20 742 329	-	Property Rates Receivables has been amended based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of annual financial statements.
Financial Services: General	Gains and Losses: Reversal of Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates	-18 943 557	16 386 873	-2 556 684	Property Rates Receivables has been amended based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of annual financial statements.
Financial Services: General	Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	1 530 000	1 026 684	2 556 684	Property Rates Receivables has been amended based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of annual financial statements.
Financial Services: General	Insurance Underwriting: Excess Payments	439 548	231 381	670 929	Additional funds requested for insurance.
Financial Services: General	Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	11 050 000	-3 393 526	7 656 474	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Financial Services: General	Communication: SMS Bulk Message Service	250 000	-80 000	170 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
 JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Sub Total: Financial Services</b>		93 997 469	-6 340 065	105 228 418	
<b>Total</b>		1 552 211 832	100 754 808	1 670 537 654	

**9. Adjustments to Operational Revenue**

The revised operating income budget per vote is as follows:

<b>Directorate</b>	<b>2023/2024 Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustments</b>	<b>2023/2024 Adjustments Budget</b>
<b>Municipal Manager</b>	-	-	-
<b>Planning and Development Services</b>	26,546,921	-2,538,373	24,008,548
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	1,599,769,954	26,414,604	1,626,184,558
<b>Corporate Services</b>	10,219,336	2,333,889	12,553,225
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>	169,116,208	27,043,639	196,159,847
<b>Financial Services</b>	592,091,143	5,091,508	597,182,651
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,397,743,562</b>	<b>58,345,267</b>	<b>2,456,088,829</b>

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Planning &amp; Development Services</b>					
Planning & Development Services	Request for Information: Municipal Information and Statistics	21,638	-10,196	11,442	Decrease in revenue estimates due to year to date actuals and historical trends
Planning & Development Services	Request for Information: Plan Printing and Duplicates	13,088	-13,088	-	Decrease in revenue estimates due to year to date actuals and historical trends
Planning & Development Services	Application Fees for Land Usage	498,146	699,652	1,197,798	Increase in revenue estimates due to year to date actuals and historical trends
Planning & Development Services	Building Plan Approval	7,367,641	-231,464	7,136,177	Decrease in revenue estimates due to year to date actuals and historical trends
Planning & Development Services	Removal of Restrictions	364,179	-226,161	138,018	Decrease in revenue estimates due to year to date actuals and historical trends
Local Economic Development	Licences and permits	-	169,132	169,132	Increase in revenue estimates due to year to date actuals and historical trends
Planning & Development Services	Fines / penalties and forfeits	-	93,652	93,652	Financial assessment based on issued fines.
Planning & Development Services	Licences and permits	838	1,607	2,445	Increase in revenue estimates due to year to date actuals and historical trends

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<b>Department</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Motivation</b>
Planning & Development Services	Sub-division and Consolidation Fees	206,027	-38,622	167,405	Increase in revenue estimates due to year to date actuals and historical trends
Planning & Development Services	Rental of facilities and equipment	7,605,973	363,512	7,969,485	Increase in revenue estimates due to year to date actuals and historical trends
Housing Administration	Transfers and Subsidies: Capital: Monetary Allocations: Provincial Government: Western Cape: Infrastructure: Human Settlements Development grant and Informal Services Upgrade Partnership grant	5,505,841	-3,346,397	2,159,444	Decrease in line with the Gazette for the Human Settlement Development grant and the Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant.
<b>Sub Total: Planning &amp; Development Services</b>		<b>21,583,371</b>	<b>-2,538,373</b>	<b>19,044,998</b>	
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>					
Develop Services & Project Man	Encroachment Fees		2,630	2,630	Increase in revenue estimates due to year to date actuals and historical trends
Infrastructure Services	Interest earned - outstanding debtors Total	15,412,628	1,911,089	17,323,717	This is due to the increases in the prime interest rate and the overall increase in debt.
Infrastructure Services	Operational Revenue	13,288,069	23,694,463	36,982,532	Estimate is based on the year-to-date actuals and estimated revenue to be received from current developers.



MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<b>Department</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Motivation</b>
Sewerage	Service charges - sanitation revenue Total	108,646,667	5,030,768	113,677,435	Increase in consumption noted for general sanitation charges and industrial waste water.
Water Network	Service charges - water revenue Total	185,621,843	-13,755,346	171,866,497	Decrease in consumption for water based on year to date actuals.
Develop Services & Project Man	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: Capital: Monetary Allocations: Provincial Governments: Western Cape: Infrastructure: Specify (Add grant description)	19,582,645	-4,000,000	15,582,645	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
Develop Services & Project Man	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Provincial Government: Western Cape: Capacity Building and Other: Human Settlements Development Grant	17,380,000	-16,845,000	535,000	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
Electrical Engineering Service	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Provincial Government: Western Cape: Infrastructure: WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL ENERGY RESILIENCE GRANT (WC MER GRANT)	-	244,000	244,000	Emergency load shedding municipal relief grant
Electrical Engineering Service	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: Capital:	-	2,742,191	2,742,191	Municipal Disaster Response Grant for Flood

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Roads	Monetary Allocations: National Government: Municipal Disaster Response Grant	-	19,430,000	19,430,000	intervention in the Western Cape Province
Sewerage		-	7,959,809	7,959,809	
<b>Sub Total: Infrastructure Services</b>		<b>359,931,852</b>	<b>26,414,604</b>	<b>386,346,456</b>	
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>					
Traffic Services: Licensing	Agency Services: Provincial: Western Cape: Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads: Road Ordinances: Vehicle Registration	3,357,697	259,417	3,617,114	Increase in revenue estimates due to year to date actuals and historical trends
Community and Protection Services	Fines / penalties and forfeits Total	131,569,765	23,901,457	155,471,222	Increase in revenue estimates due to year to date actuals and historical trends
Community and Protection Services	Other revenue Total	8,968,316	2,266,798	11,235,114	Increase in revenue estimates due to year to date actuals and historical trends
Community and Protection Services	Rental of facilities and equipment Total	392,967	235,967	628,934	Increase in revenue estimates due to year to date actuals and historical trends

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

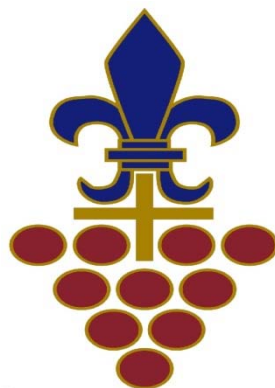
Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Community Development	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: District Municipalities: Western Cape: DC 02 - Cape Winelands: Capacity Building and Other: CWDM COMMUNITY SAFETY GRANT	-	200,000	200,000	CWDM Community Safety Grant
Library: Plein Street	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Provincial Government: Western Cape: Capacity Building and Other: Library Services: Replacement Funding for Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities	-	180,000	180,000	Library Services: Replacement Funding for Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities
<b>Sub Total: Community and Protection Services</b>		<b>144,288,745</b>	<b>27,043,639</b>	<b>171,332,384</b>	
<b>Corporate Services</b>					
Property management	Licences or Permits: Market Porters	52,600	-48,529	4,071	Adjusted due to year to date actuals.
Corporate Services	Other revenue	7,201,041	372,049	7,573,090	Adjusted due to year to date actuals.
Property management	Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related: Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	2,604,961	1,810,369	4,415,330	Increase in budget due to estimate of annual billing.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<b>Department</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Motivation</b>
Human Resource Services	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Provincial Government: Western Cape: Capacity Building and Other: Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	40,766	200,000	240,766	Financial Management Capacity Building Grant
<b>Sub Total: Corporate Services</b>		<b>9,899,368</b>	<b>2,333,889</b>	<b>12,233,257</b>	
<b>Financial Services</b>					
Financial Services: General	Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land: Interest: Current and Non- current Assets: Bank Accounts	5,674,739	121,841	5,796,580	The adjustment is attributable to the increase in the interest rate.
Financial Services: General	Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land: Interest: Current and Non- current Assets: Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	35,517,922	2,853,016	38,370,938	The adjustment is attributable to the increase in the interest rate.
Financial Services: General	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: District Municipalities: Western Cape: DC 02 - Cape Winelands: Capacity Building and Other: Cape Winelands District Grant	-	500,000	500,000	Cape Winelands District Grant
Financial Services: General	Other revenue	2,993,769	1,616,651	4,610,420	Increase in revenue estimates due to year to date actuals and historical trends

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<b>Department</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Motivation</b>
<b>Sub Total: Financial Services</b>		<b>44,186,430</b>	<b>5,091,508</b>	<b>49,277,938</b>	
<b>Total</b>		<b>579,889,766</b>	<b>58,345,267</b>	<b>638,235,033</b>	



**STELLENBOSCH**

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

## **STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

### **ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET TABLES**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 24/01/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	473 589	473 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	473 589	504 285	534 542
Service charges	1 315 591	1 315 591	-	-	-	-	(8 725)	(8 725)	1 306 867	1 473 562	1 614 808
Investment revenue	41 193	41 193	-	-	-	-	2 975	2 975	44 168	41 484	41 778
Transfers recognised - operational	240 911	240 684	-	-	-	-	(15 521)	(15 521)	225 163	249 008	311 436
Other own revenue	213 644	213 644	-	-	-	-	56 830	56 830	270 474	235 823	255 434
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2 284 927</b>	<b>2 284 701</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 560</b>	<b>35 560</b>	<b>2 320 261</b>	<b>2 504 162</b>	<b>2 757 998</b>
Employee costs	617 694	618 622	-	-	-	-	5 214	5 214	623 836	631 367	674 743
Remuneration of councillors	22 097	22 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 097	23 422	24 828
Depreciation & asset impairment	220 283	220 283	-	-	-	-	19 515	19 515	239 799	225 791	229 946
Interest	59 688	59 688	-	-	-	-	9 246	9 246	68 935	72 517	91 615
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	736 842	310 894	-	-	-	-	(1 662)	(1 662)	309 232	309 093	313 710
Transfers and subsidies	20 636	19 799	-	-	-	-	400	400	20 199	21 048	21 469
Other expenditure	581 109	1 008 240	-	-	-	-	68 041	68 041	1 076 281	1 156 276	1 333 614
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 258 349</b>	<b>2 259 623</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100 755</b>	<b>100 755</b>	<b>2 360 377</b>	<b>2 439 514</b>	<b>2 689 925</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>26 578</b>	<b>25 078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(65 195)</b>	<b>(65 195)</b>	<b>(40 117)</b>	<b>64 648</b>	<b>68 074</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	103 856	113 042	-	-	-	-	22 786	22 786	135 828	91 949	89 259
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>130 434</b>	<b>138 121</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 410)</b>	<b>(42 410)</b>	<b>95 711</b>	<b>156 597</b>	<b>157 333</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>130 434</b>	<b>138 121</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 410)</b>	<b>(42 410)</b>	<b>95 711</b>	<b>156 597</b>	<b>157 333</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>504 800</b>	<b>561 998</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(70 272)</b>	<b>(70 272)</b>	<b>491 726</b>	<b>731 773</b>	<b>503 056</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	127 974	140 888	-	-	-	-	14 698	14 698	155 586	122 737	109 259
Borrowing	200 000	210 901	-	-	-	-	(64 017)	(64 017)	146 884	295 926	175 000
Internally generated funds	176 826	210 209	-	-	-	-	(20 953)	(20 953)	189 256	313 111	218 797
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>504 800</b>	<b>561 998</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(70 272)</b>	<b>(70 272)</b>	<b>491 726</b>	<b>731 773</b>	<b>503 056</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	812 698	899 010	-	-	-	-	63 439	63 439	962 448	626 285	807 351
Total non current assets	6 443 332	6 411 862	-	-	-	-	(81 425)	(81 425)	6 330 437	6 949 315	7 079 747
Total current liabilities	448 318	482 142	-	-	-	-	11 041	11 041	493 183	443 269	459 053
Total non current liabilities	1 059 662	904 523	-	-	-	-	2 419	2 419	906 942	1 227 683	1 366 065
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>5 748 050</b>	<b>5 924 206</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(31 446)</b>	<b>(31 446)</b>	<b>5 892 760</b>	<b>5 904 648</b>	<b>6 061 981</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	428 518	428 057	-	-	-	-	31 571	31 571	459 628	468 972	432 751
Net cash from (used) investing	(576 970)	(642 535)	-	-	-	-	79 711	79 711	(562 824)	(836 513)	(574 014)
Net cash from (used) financing	144 368	144 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 368	136 957	106 619
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>428 557</b>	<b>512 093</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109 380</b>	<b>109 380</b>	<b>621 473</b>	<b>197 973</b>	<b>319 927</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	428 557	512 093	-	-	-	-	109 380	109 380	621 473	197 973	319 927
Application of cash and investments	169 617	(84 615)	-	-	-	-	48 035	48 035	(36 579)	204 555	101 513
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>258 940</b>	<b>596 708</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61 345</b>	<b>61 345</b>	<b>658 053</b>	<b>(6 582)</b>	<b>218 413</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 436 612	6 407 263	-	-	-	-	(100 940)	(100 940)	6 306 324	6 942 594	7 073 027
Depreciation	220 283	220 283	-	-	-	-	19 515	19 515	239 799	225 791	229 946
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	195 977	218 671	-	-	-	-	(28 536)	(28 536)	190 135	322 352	258 681
Repairs and Maintenance	113 859	117 579	-	-	-	-	5 374	5 374	122 953	118 156	122 068
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	111 495	111 495	-	-	-	-	576	576	112 071	124 833	136 955
Revenue cost of free services provided	56 811	56 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 811	60 530	64 162
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	6	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	5	1	1
Energy:	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	7	9	1	1
Refuse:	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	18	22	3	3

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 24/01/2024

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26		
R thousands	1,4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		607 693	602 310	-	-	-	-	7 425	7 425	609 736	637 599	672 870	
Executive and council		1 205	1 205	-	-	-	-	(228)	(228)	976	926	970	
Finance and administration		606 488	601 106	-	-	-	-	7 654	7 654	608 760	636 673	671 901	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		179 869	184 398	-	-	-	-	24 082	24 082	208 480	202 595	218 428	
Community and social services		14 918	19 258	-	-	-	-	3 277	3 277	22 535	15 998	17 599	
Sport and recreation		1 242	1 242	-	-	-	-	(505)	(505)	738	675	707	
Public safety		147 892	147 892	-	-	-	-	24 292	24 292	172 184	154 284	161 536	
Housing		15 817	16 006	-	-	-	-	(2 983)	(2 983)	13 023	31 637	38 587	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		113 925	114 891	-	-	-	-	7 358	7 358	122 249	93 394	129 129	
Planning and development		106 375	107 607	-	-	-	-	(17 377)	(17 377)	90 230	74 245	103 139	
Road transport		6 826	6 559	-	-	-	-	24 787	24 787	31 346	18 391	25 196	
Environmental protection		725	725	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	672	759	794	
<i>Trading services</i>		1 487 296	1 496 144	-	-	-	-	19 480	19 480	1 515 625	1 662 523	1 826 830	
Energy sources		979 174	1 017 968	-	-	-	-	4 664	4 664	1 022 632	1 150 792	1 272 895	
Water management		196 564	209 137	-	-	-	-	(6 397)	(6 397)	202 740	222 160	236 099	
Waste water management		160 222	136 276	-	-	-	-	19 846	19 846	156 123	145 579	155 794	
Waste management		151 336	132 763	-	-	-	-	1 367	1 367	134 130	143 992	162 042	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	2 388 783	2 397 744	-	-	-	-	58 345	58 345	2 456 089	2 596 111	2 847 258	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		362 614	362 805	-	-	-	-	(22 636)	(22 636)	340 170	378 705	393 830	
Executive and council		42 363	42 613	-	-	-	-	(9 385)	(9 385)	33 228	43 900	45 808	
Finance and administration		314 447	314 388	-	-	-	-	(12 955)	(12 955)	301 433	328 697	341 592	
Internal audit		5 804	5 804	-	-	-	-	(295)	(295)	5 509	6 107	6 430	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		433 048	432 221	-	-	-	-	117 054	117 054	549 276	443 662	464 387	
Community and social services		52 702	52 702	-	-	-	-	(443)	(443)	52 258	54 514	56 928	
Sport and recreation		81 085	80 205	-	-	-	-	(11 028)	(11 028)	69 177	84 454	88 370	
Public safety		268 165	268 218	-	-	-	-	113 777	113 777	381 995	273 631	282 507	
Housing		31 096	31 096	-	-	-	-	14 749	14 749	45 845	31 064	36 583	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		220 371	219 246	-	-	-	-	(62 903)	(62 903)	156 343	214 401	261 159	
Planning and development		98 596	97 144	-	-	-	-	(26 280)	(26 280)	70 864	92 019	133 471	
Road transport		103 690	103 190	-	-	-	-	(36 295)	(36 295)	66 895	104 394	108 802	
Environmental protection		18 085	18 912	-	-	-	-	(328)	(328)	18 584	17 988	18 886	
<i>Trading services</i>		1 242 315	1 245 350	-	-	-	-	69 239	69 239	1 314 589	1 402 746	1 570 549	
Energy sources		768 674	768 778	-	-	-	-	(13 667)	(13 667)	755 112	914 491	1 102 796	
Water management		146 032	142 364	-	-	-	-	23 172	23 172	165 535	152 518	162 089	
Waste water management		176 993	183 860	-	-	-	-	34 375	34 375	218 235	185 461	188 943	
Waste management		150 616	150 349	-	-	-	-	25 359	25 359	175 708	150 276	116 721	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	2 258 349	2 259 623	-	-	-	-	100 755	100 755	2 360 377	2 439 514	2 689 925	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		130 434	138 121	-	-	-	-	(42 410)	(42 410)	95 711	156 597	157 333	



WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 24/01/2024

Vote Description  <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		26 357	26 547	-	-	-	-	(2 538)	(2 538)	24 009	40 507	47 883
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 589 956	1 599 770	-	-	-	-	26 415	26 415	1 626 185	1 746 289	1 945 868
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		164 777	169 116	-	-	-	-	27 044	27 044	196 160	171 716	180 636
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10 179	10 219	-	-	-	-	2 334	2 334	12 553	10 322	10 807
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		597 514	592 091	-	-	-	-	5 092	5 092	597 183	627 277	662 063
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>2 388 783</b>	<b>2 397 744</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>58 345</b>	<b>58 345</b>	<b>2 456 089</b>	<b>2 596 111</b>	<b>2 847 258</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		17 841	17 841	-	-	-	-	(1 378)	(1 378)	16 463	18 740	19 687
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		93 403	93 403	-	-	-	-	(5 402)	(5 402)	88 001	93 561	102 928
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 366 656	1 367 889	-	-	-	-	76 167	76 167	1 444 056	1 523 685	1 732 756
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		422 903	422 903	-	-	-	-	61 098	61 098	484 000	430 177	446 383
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		234 757	234 397	-	-	-	-	(23 389)	(23 389)	211 008	244 963	255 972
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		122 789	122 789	-	-	-	-	(6 340)	(6 340)	116 449	128 388	132 199
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>2 258 349</b>	<b>2 259 223</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>100 755</b>	<b>100 755</b>	<b>2 359 977</b>	<b>2 439 514</b>	<b>2 689 925</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>130 434</b>	<b>138 521</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(42 410)</b>	<b>(42 410)</b>	<b>96 111</b>	<b>156 597</b>	<b>157 333</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>	1											
<b>Revenue</b>												
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>												
Service charges - Electricity	2	913 669	913 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	913 669	1 046 151	1 160 182
Service charges - Water	2	185 622	185 622	-	-	-	-	(13 755)	(13 755)	171 866	194 903	204 648
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	108 647	108 647	-	-	-	-	5 031	5 031	113 677	115 165	122 075
Service charges - Waste Management	2	107 654	107 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 654	117 342	127 903
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		22 190	22 190	-	-	-	-	(66)	(66)	22 124	23 233	24 325
Agency services		3 358	3 358	-	-	-	-	259	259	3 617	3 516	3 681
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		15 413	15 413	-	-	-	-	1 911	1 911	17 324	15 721	16 035
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		41 193	41 193	-	-	-	-	2 975	2 975	44 168	41 484	41 778
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		10 604	10 604	-	-	-	-	2 410	2 410	13 014	11 102	11 624
Licence and permits		7 872	7 872	-	-	-	-	122	122	7 994	8 242	8 629
Operational Revenue		19 346	19 346	-	-	-	-	28 199	28 199	47 544	32 898	43 486
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>												
Properly rates		473 589	473 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	473 589	504 285	534 542
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		131 570	131 570	-	-	-	-	23 995	23 995	155 565	137 754	144 228
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		240 911	240 684	-	-	-	-	(15 521)	(15 521)	225 163	249 008	311 436
Interest		3 293	3 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 293	3 359	3 426
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>2 284 927</b>	<b>2 284 701</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 560</b>	<b>35 560</b>	<b>2 320 261</b>	<b>2 504 162</b>	<b>2 757 998</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		617 694	618 622	-	-	-	-	5 214	5 214	623 836	631 367	674 743
Remuneration of councillors		22 097	22 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 097	23 422	24 828
Bulk purchases - electricity		636 393	636 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	636 393	776 399	947 207
Inventory consumed		100 449	98 179	-	-	-	-	(688)	(688)	97 491	103 003	105 309
Debt impairment		16 684	16 684	-	-	-	-	54 369	54 369	71 053	16 197	14 504
Depreciation and amortisation		220 283	220 283	-	-	-	-	19 515	19 515	239 799	225 791	229 946
Interest		59 688	59 688	-	-	-	-	9 246	9 246	68 935	72 517	91 615
Contracted services		288 868	291 095	-	-	-	-	(2 062)	(2 062)	289 034	288 045	292 241
Transfers and subsidies		20 636	19 799	-	-	-	-	400	400	20 199	21 048	21 469
Irrecoverable debts written off		94 958	94 958	-	-	-	-	20 755	20 755	115 713	97 057	99 198
Operational costs		180 599	181 824	-	-	-	-	(5 995)	(5 995)	175 829	184 668	188 865
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>2 258 349</b>	<b>2 259 623</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100 755</b>	<b>100 755</b>	<b>2 360 377</b>	<b>2 439 514</b>	<b>2 689 925</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>26 578</b>	<b>25 078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(65 195)</b>	<b>(65 195)</b>	<b>(40 117)</b>	<b>64 648</b>	<b>68 074</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		103 856	113 042	-	-	-	-	22 786	22 786	135 828	91 949	89 259
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>130 434</b>	<b>138 121</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 410)</b>	<b>(42 410)</b>	<b>95 711</b>	<b>156 597</b>	<b>157 333</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>130 434</b>	<b>138 121</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 410)</b>	<b>(42 410)</b>	<b>95 711</b>	<b>156 597</b>	<b>157 333</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>130 434</b>	<b>138 121</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 410)</b>	<b>(42 410)</b>	<b>95 711</b>	<b>156 597</b>	<b>157 333</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>130 434</b>	<b>138 121</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 410)</b>	<b>(42 410)</b>	<b>95 711</b>	<b>156 597</b>	<b>157 333</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<i>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</i>	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		7 824	8 013	-	-	-	-	(3 976)	(3 976)	4 037	29 235	31 150
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		432 123	467 713	-	-	-	-	(59 303)	(59 303)	408 410	619 240	440 666
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		20 492	28 400	-	-	-	-	(693)	(693)	27 707	38 948	14 500
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30 201	35 101	-	-	-	-	(1 736)	(1 736)	33 364	26 220	9 270
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		250	1 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 419	250	250
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	<b>490 930</b>	<b>540 686</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(65 709)</b>	<b>(65 709)</b>	<b>474 977</b>	<b>713 933</b>	<b>495 876</b>
<i>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</i>	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 220	1 233	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	583	1 880	300
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		4 300	5 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 040	4 300	5 300
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		4 150	9 907	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	9 407	11 360	1 580
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 700	4 633	-	-	-	-	(3 414)	(3 414)	1 219	300	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>13 870</b>	<b>21 313</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(4 564)</b>	<b>(4 564)</b>	<b>16 749</b>	<b>17 840</b>	<b>7 180</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>504 800</b>	<b>561 998</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(70 272)</b>	<b>(70 272)</b>	<b>491 726</b>	<b>731 773</b>	<b>503 056</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>												
Executive and council		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
Finance and administration		34 651	41 652	-	-	-	-	(5 150)	(5 150)	36 502	26 770	9 520
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		<b>28 606</b>	<b>42 123</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 120)</b>	<b>(5 120)</b>	<b>37 004</b>	<b>75 528</b>	<b>43 730</b>
Community and social services		7 285	13 446	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	15 446	14 020	1 230
Sport and recreation		6 461	10 070	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	11 570	16 600	3 200
Public safety		6 966	10 523	-	-	-	-	(3 993)	(3 993)	6 530	13 943	8 000
Housing		7 894	8 083	-	-	-	-	(4 626)	(4 626)	3 457	30 965	31 300
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		<b>95 480</b>	<b>109 632</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>12 980</b>	<b>12 980</b>	<b>122 612</b>	<b>100 518</b>	<b>101 225</b>
Planning and development		19 800	23 045	-	-	-	-	300	300	23 345	10 605	575
Road transport		73 080	83 649	-	-	-	-	13 380	13 380	97 029	87 463	97 000
Environmental protection		2 600	2 938	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	2 238	2 450	3 650
<i>Trading services</i>		<b>346 023</b>	<b>368 551</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(72 983)</b>	<b>(72 983)</b>	<b>295 569</b>	<b>528 917</b>	<b>348 541</b>
Energy sources		113 188	119 582	-	-	-	-	(19 142)	(19 142)	100 440	171 466	153 741
Water management		117 150	122 873	-	-	-	-	(47 699)	(47 699)	75 174	149 149	129 950
Waste water management		53 140	56 230	-	-	-	-	(25 262)	(25 262)	30 968	137 922	33 300
Waste management		62 545	69 865	-	-	-	-	19 121	19 121	88 986	70 379	31 550
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>504 800</b>	<b>561 998</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(70 272)</b>	<b>(70 272)</b>	<b>491 726</b>	<b>731 773</b>	<b>503 056</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		79 190	76 440	-	-	-	-	30 132	30 132	106 572	58 316	58 603
Provincial Government		24 666	36 603	-	-	-	-	(7 346)	(7 346)	29 257	34 133	30 656
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		24 118	27 846	-	-	-	-	(8 087)	(8 087)	19 758	30 287	20 000
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>127 974</b>	<b>140 888</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>14 698</b>	<b>14 698</b>	<b>155 586</b>	<b>122 737</b>	<b>109 259</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>		<b>200 000</b>	<b>210 901</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(64 017)</b>	<b>(64 017)</b>	<b>146 884</b>	<b>295 926</b>	<b>175 000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>176 826</b>	<b>210 209</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(20 953)</b>	<b>(20 953)</b>	<b>189 256</b>	<b>313 111</b>	<b>218 797</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>504 800</b>	<b>561 998</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(70 272)</b>	<b>(70 272)</b>	<b>491 726</b>	<b>731 773</b>	<b>503 056</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash and cash equivalents		428 557	512 093	-	-	-	-	109 380	109 380	621 473	197 973	319 927
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	219 378	258 423	-	-	-	-	(10 318)	(10 318)	248 105	246 477	281 801
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	113 233	76 034	-	-	-	-	(38 249)	(38 249)	37 785	130 305	154 093
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		28 822	34 731	-	-	-	-	2 377	2 377	37 109	28 822	28 822
VAT		17 358	11 767	-	-	-	-	247	247	12 014	17 358	17 358
Other current assets		5 349	5 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 961	5 349	5 349
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>812 698</b>	<b>899 010</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63 439</b>	<b>63 439</b>	<b>962 448</b>	<b>626 285</b>	<b>807 351</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		418 091	427 036	-	-	-	-	(144)	(144)	426 893	417 804	417 511
Property, plant and equipment		6 004 827	5 968 716	-	-	-	-	(81 573)	(81 573)	5 887 144	6 512 275	6 644 458
Biological assets		5 643	5 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 493	5 893	5 893
Living and non-living resources	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		3 537	1 313	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 313	3 537	3 537
Intangible assets		4 514	4 705	-	-	-	-	291	291	4 997	3 085	1 628
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		6 649	4 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 582	6 649	6 649
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		72	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	72	72
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>6 443 332</b>	<b>6 411 862</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(81 425)</b>	<b>(81 425)</b>	<b>6 330 437</b>	<b>6 949 315</b>	<b>7 079 747</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>7 256 030</b>	<b>7 310 872</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17 986)</b>	<b>(17 986)</b>	<b>7 292 886</b>	<b>7 575 600</b>	<b>7 887 098</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		63 043	62 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 457	68 381	76 170
Consumer deposits		22 755	23 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 689	22 755	22 755
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		278 475	309 264	-	-	-	-	13 215	13 215	322 479	264 230	267 175
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		6 113	22 076	-	-	-	-	(744)	(744)	21 332	6 113	6 113
Provisions		74 461	61 116	-	-	-	-	(2 917)	(2 917)	58 198	74 224	74 569
VAT		3 472	3 542	-	-	-	-	1 487	1 487	5 029	7 567	12 272
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>448 318</b>	<b>482 142</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 041</b>	<b>11 041</b>	<b>493 183</b>	<b>443 269</b>	<b>459 053</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Financial Liabilities	1	655 062	584 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	584 555	786 682	885 512
Provisions	1	404 600	319 968	-	-	-	-	2 419	2 419	322 387	441 001	480 553
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>1 059 662</b>	<b>904 523</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 419</b>	<b>2 419</b>	<b>906 942</b>	<b>1 227 683</b>	<b>1 366 065</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 507 980</b>	<b>1 386 666</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 460</b>	<b>13 460</b>	<b>1 400 126</b>	<b>1 670 952</b>	<b>1 825 118</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>5 748 050</b>	<b>5 924 206</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(31 446)</b>	<b>(31 446)</b>	<b>5 892 760</b>	<b>5 904 648</b>	<b>6 061 981</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												

Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	5 561 338	5 604 704	-	-	-	-	(31 446)	(31 446)	5 573 258	5 619 816	5 830 298
Funds and Reserves	186 712	319 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 502	284 832	231 682
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>5 748 050</b>	<b>5 924 206</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(31 446)</b>	<b>(31 446)</b>	<b>5 892 760</b>	<b>5 904 648</b>	<b>6 061 981</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		481 350	481 350	-	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	481 303	506 713	534 727
Service charges		1 479 263	1 489 909	-	-	-	-	(8 118)	(8 118)	1 481 790	1 661 186	1 819 467
Other revenue		146 227	158 943	-	-	-	-	20 490	20 490	179 434	195 216	182 130
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	240 911	240 644	-	-	-	-	(16 265)	(16 265)	224 379	249 008	311 436
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	103 856	101 106	-	-	-	-	22 786	22 786	123 891	91 949	89 259
Interest		41 193	41 193	-	-	-	-	2 975	2 975	44 168	41 484	41 778
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(2 000 844)	(2 021 650)	-	-	-	-	9 752	9 752	(2 011 898)	(2 202 002)	(2 454 099)
Finance charges		(42 802)	(42 802)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42 802)	(53 533)	(70 477)
Transfers and Grants	1	(20 636)	(20 636)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20 636)	(21 048)	(21 469)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>428 518</b>	<b>428 057</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 571</b>	<b>31 571</b>	<b>459 628</b>	<b>468 972</b>	<b>432 751</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(576 970)	(642 535)	-	-	-	-	79 711	79 711	(562 824)	(836 513)	(574 014)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(576 970)</b>	<b>(642 535)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79 711</b>	<b>79 711</b>	<b>(562 824)</b>	<b>(836 513)</b>	<b>(574 014)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	175 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(55 632)	(55 632)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55 632)	(63 043)	(68 381)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>144 368</b>	<b>144 368</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>144 368</b>	<b>136 957</b>	<b>106 619</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(4 084)</b>	<b>(70 110)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111 283</b>	<b>111 283</b>	<b>41 172</b>	<b>(230 584)</b>	<b>(34 644)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	432 641	582 203	-	-	-	-	(1 902)	(1 902)	580 301	428 557	354 570
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	428 557	512 093	-	-	-	-	109 380	109 380	621 473	197 973	319 927

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	428 557	512 093	-	-	-	-	109 380	109 380	621 473	197 973	319 927
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>428 557</b>	<b>512 093</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109 380</b>	<b>109 380</b>	<b>621 473</b>	<b>197 973</b>	<b>319 927</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		6 113	22 076	-	-	-	-	(744)	(744)	21 332	6 113	6 113
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		(13 886)	(8 225)	-	-	-	-	(19 567)	(19 567)	(27 792)	(9 792)	(5 087)
Other working capital requirements	2	(83 782)	(56 712)	-	-	-	-	70 668	70 668	13 957	(150 823)	(205 764)
Other provisions		74 461	61 116	-	-	-	-	(2 322)	(2 322)	58 794	74 224	74 569
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		186 712	(102 869)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(102 869)	284 832	231 682
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>169 617</b>	<b>(84 615)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48 035</b>	<b>48 035</b>	<b>(36 579)</b>	<b>204 555</b>	<b>101 513</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>258 940</b>	<b>596 708</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61 345</b>	<b>61 345</b>	<b>658 053</b>	<b>(6 582)</b>	<b>218 413</b>
<b>Other working capital requirements:</b>												
Debtors		362 257	365 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	308 522	415 052	472 939
Creditors due		278 475	309 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	322 479	264 230	267 175
<b>Total</b>		<b>83 782</b>	<b>56 712</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 957)</b>	<b>150 823</b>	<b>205 764</b>
<b>Debtors collection assumptions:</b>												
Balance outstanding - debtors		339 332	339 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 490	383 503	442 615
Estimate of debtors collection rate		106.76%	107.94%	-	-	-	-	-	-	106.21%	108.23%	106.85%
<b>Long term investments committed</b>												
<i>Balance (insert description: eg sinking fund)</i>												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments:</b>												
Housing Development Fund		-	9 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 396	-	-
Capital replacement		176 826	89 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 035	274 946	221 797
Self-insurance		9 885	9 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 885	9 885	9 885
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation		-	(211 185)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(211 185)	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>186 712</b>	<b>(102 869)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(102 869)</b>	<b>284 832</b>	<b>231 682</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B9 Asset Management - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands													
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>													
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	308 823	343 328	-	-	-	-	(41 737)	(41 737)	301 591	409 421	244 375	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		24 800	26 740	-	-	-	-	860	860	27 600	39 010	59 700	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		2 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	100	100	6 600	3 800	600	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		83 698	88 596	-	-	-	-	(19 525)	(19 525)	69 071	144 350	82 912	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		101 354	107 973	-	-	-	-	(31 443)	(31 443)	76 530	93 797	34 850	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	-	3 500	2 000	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		60 500	67 523	-	-	-	-	19 171	19 171	86 694	65 629	31 000	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	
<b>Infrastructure</b>		277 352	301 832	-	-	-	-	(33 337)	(33 337)	268 495	352 086	213 062	
Community Facilities		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	200	2 000	
<b>Community Assets</b>		1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	200	2 000	
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		300	388	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	238	1 450	8 000	
Housing		-	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	-	-	
<b>Other Assets</b>		300	1 358	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	1 208	1 450	8 000	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		5 770	7 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 486	6 770	5 270	
Furniture and Office Equipment		770	2 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 838	875	885	
Machinery and Equipment		13 165	16 166	-	-	-	-	(5 750)	(5 750)	10 416	27 390	9 658	
Transport Assets		10 166	12 347	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	9 847	20 650	5 500	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	33 634	45 905	-	-	-	-	6 122	6 122	52 027	36 681	90 031	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4 500	14 518	-	-	-	-	8 660	8 660	23 178	5 000	8 300	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		17 034	16 702	-	-	-	-	365	365	17 067	15 331	64 731	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		4 000	5 395	-	-	-	-	(4 700)	(4 700)	695	8 700	7 000	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		4 000	4 907	-	-	-	-	5 210	5 210	10 117	5 750	10 000	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Infrastructure</b>		29 534	41 523	-	-	-	-	9 535	9 535	51 058	34 781	90 031	
Community Facilities		400	449	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	1 750	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 700	3 933	-	-	-	-	(3 414)	(3 414)	520	150	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		4 100	4 382	-	-	-	-	(3 414)	(3 414)	969	1 900	-	
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	162 343	172 766	-	-	-	-	(34 657)	(34 657)	138 108	285 670	168 650	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		38 200	32 345	-	-	-	-	2 360	2 360	34 705	33 683	23 700	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		100	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	50	50	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		11 381	14 652	-	-	-	-	(1 326)	(1 326)	13 326	9 453	3 750	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		33 600	34 506	-	-	-	-	(13 832)	(13 832)	20 673	83 212	111 750	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		39 840	41 523	-	-	-	-	(21 772)	(21 772)	19 751	113 072	18 900	



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1 000	4 500	300
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	2 500	2 500
<b>Infrastructure</b>		130 621	131 126	-	-	-	-	(35 071)	(35 071)	96 055	246 470	160 950
Community Facilities		13 980	19 307	-	-	-	-	(2 100)	(2 100)	17 207	21 900	2 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 211	6 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 182	5 750	200
<b>Community Assets</b>		18 191	25 489	-	-	-	-	(2 100)	(2 100)	23 389	27 650	2 200
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		5 781	7 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 483	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5 500	6 317	-	-	-	-	3 164	3 164	9 481	9 150	5 000
Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	350	1 650	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	6	6 500	7 317	-	-	-	-	2 514	2 514	9 831	10 800	5 000
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		250	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	250	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	500	500
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	67 500	73 603	-	-	-	-	11 880	11 880	85 484	77 693	91 700
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		2 600	7 100	-	-	-	-	100	100	7 200	3 850	650
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		112 113	119 950	-	-	-	-	(20 485)	(20 485)	99 465	169 135	151 393
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		138 954	147 874	-	-	-	-	(49 976)	(49 976)	97 899	185 709	153 600
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		46 340	48 930	-	-	-	-	(19 062)	(19 062)	29 868	122 322	30 900
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		62 000	69 023	-	-	-	-	18 671	18 671	87 694	70 129	31 300
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	4 500	4 500
<b>Infrastructure</b>		437 507	474 481	-	-	-	-	(58 872)	(58 872)	415 609	633 338	464 043
Community Facilities		15 380	20 756	-	-	-	-	(2 100)	(2 100)	18 656	23 650	2 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 211	10 416	-	-	-	-	(3 414)	(3 414)	7 002	6 100	2 200
<b>Community Assets</b>		23 591	31 172	-	-	-	-	(5 514)	(5 514)	25 658	29 750	4 200
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		5 781	7 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 483	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5 800	6 705	-	-	-	-	3 014	3 014	9 719	10 600	13 000
Housing		1 000	1 970	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	1 320	1 650	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		6 800	8 675	-	-	-	-	2 364	2 364	11 039	12 250	13 000
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		250	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	250	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 770	8 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 486	7 270	5 770
Furniture and Office Equipment		770	2 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 838	875	885
Machinery and Equipment		13 165	16 166	-	-	-	-	(5 750)	(5 750)	10 416	27 390	9 658
Transport Assets		10 166	12 347	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	9 847	20 650	5 500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	504 800	561 998	-	-	-	-	(70 272)	(70 272)	491 726	731 773	503 056
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5											
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		846 054	882 215	-	-	-	-	(2 974)	(2 974)	879 241	876 620	919 251
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		16 651	41 244	-	-	-	-	85	85	41 329	19 408	16 244
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 103 158	1 075 871	-	-	-	-	(8 905)	(8 905)	1 066 965	1 231 426	1 278 249
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 500 274	1 508 351	-	-	-	-	(56 947)	(56 947)	1 451 404	1 636 956	1 690 910
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 064 221	1 071 263	-	-	-	-	(31 654)	(31 654)	1 039 609	1 155 963	1 127 149
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		127 372	124 559	-	-	-	-	18 052	18 052	142 611	195 524	247 579
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	6 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 251	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		12 789	13 865	-	-	-	-	(236)	(236)	13 629	20 334	26 372
<b>Infrastructure</b>		4 670 518	4 723 619	-	-	-	-	(82 580)	(82 580)	4 641 039	5 136 231	5 305 755
Community Assets		160 806	166 056	-	-	-	-	(7 180)	(7 180)	158 876	187 015	180 776
Heritage Assets		3 537	1 313	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 313	3 537	3 537
Investment properties		418 091	427 036	-	-	-	-	(287)	(287)	426 749	417 804	417 511
Other Assets		541 924	467 281	-	-	-	-	2 901	2 901	470 182	544 220	534 100

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		5 643	5 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 493	5 893	5 893
Intangible Assets		4 514	4 705	-	-	-	-	583	583	5 288	3 085	1 628
Computer Equipment		22 359	20 972	-	-	-	-	(1 708)	(1 708)	19 264	15 913	13 332
Furniture and Office Equipment		16 885	13 620	-	-	-	-	(2 749)	(2 749)	10 871	13 440	9 985
Machinery and Equipment		43 688	24 153	-	-	-	-	1 216	1 216	25 369	60 066	50 055
Transport Assets		91 687	91 445	-	-	-	-	(11 136)	(11 136)	80 309	98 431	93 496
Land		456 960	461 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	461 571	456 960	456 960
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6 436 612</b>	<b>6 407 263</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100 940)</b>	<b>(100 940)</b>	<b>6 306 324</b>	<b>6 942 594</b>	<b>7 073 027</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		220 283	220 283	-	-	-	-	19 515	19 515	239 799	225 791	229 946
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>113 859</b>	<b>117 579</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 374</b>	<b>5 374</b>	<b>122 953</b>	<b>118 156</b>	<b>122 068</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		21 913	20 813	-	-	-	-	(316)	(316)	20 497	22 819	23 770
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		1 289	3 289	-	-	-	-	(1 600)	(1 600)	1 690	1 345	1 403
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		15 056	15 006	-	-	-	-	(3 729)	(3 729)	11 277	15 357	15 695
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		13 750	10 214	-	-	-	-	6 128	6 128	16 342	14 314	14 902
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		11 316	19 255	-	-	-	-	17 128	17 128	36 383	11 794	12 293
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		4 533	4 883	-	-	-	-	283	283	5 166	4 709	4 893
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		3 053	3 053	-	-	-	-	(441)	(441)	2 612	3 124	3 198
Infrastructure		70 910	76 513	-	-	-	-	17 453	17 453	93 967	73 462	76 155
Community Facilities		9 618	9 438	-	-	-	-	(1 092)	(1 092)	8 346	9 810	10 007
Sport and Recreation Facilities		135	135	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	15	138	140
Community Assets		9 753	9 573	-	-	-	-	(1 212)	(1 212)	8 361	9 948	10 147
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		16 159	16 159	-	-	-	-	(8 003)	(8 003)	8 156	16 716	17 295
Housing		261	261	-	-	-	-	(130)	(130)	130	269	277
Other Assets		16 420	16 420	-	-	-	-	(8 133)	(8 133)	8 287	16 984	17 572
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 876	3 669	-	-	-	-	(1 499)	(1 499)	2 169	4 044	4 201
Machinery and Equipment		563	563	-	-	-	-	-	-	563	574	586
Transport Assets		12 337	10 842	-	-	-	-	(1 235)	(1 235)	9 607	13 144	13 408
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>334 142</b>	<b>337 863</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 889</b>	<b>24 889</b>	<b>362 752</b>	<b>343 947</b>	<b>352 014</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		38.8%	38.9%							38.7%	44.1%	51.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</i>		89.0%	99.3%							79.3%	142.8%	112.5%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		1.8%	1.8%							1.9%	1.7%	1.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		4.8%	5.2%							5.0%	6.3%	5.4%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
<b>Household service targets</b>	1												
<b>Water:</b>													
Piped water inside dwelling		40 626	40 676	40 726	40 776	40 776	40 776	40 826	204	245	40 826	40 826	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 461	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 876	24	28	4 876	4 876	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 778	4 878	4 980	5 084	5 084	5 084	5 191	25	30	5 191	5 191	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		684	834	1 017	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 512	6	7	1 512	1 512	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51	51	51	52	52	52	52	259	310	52	52	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 170	1 070	979	896	896	896	820	4	6	820	820	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No water supply		207	157	119	90	90	90	68	0	1	68	68	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	6	1	1	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	52	52	52	53	53	53	53	264	317	53	53	
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46 256	46 306	46 356	46 406	46 406	46 406	46 456	232 030	278 336	46 456	46 456	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 165	2 265	2 370	2 480	2 480	2 480	2 595	12 405	14 670	2 595	2 595	
Chemical toilet		407	420	433	446	446	446	460	2 232	2 652	460	460	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 898	2 236	2 633	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 652	15 588	17 824	3 652	3 652	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 777	51 227	51 792	52 433	52 433	52 433	53 163	262 255	313 481	53 163	53 163	
Bucket toilet		800	700	613	537	537	537	470	2 694	3 394	470	470	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No toilet provisions		300	250	208	173	173	173	144	871	1 121	144	144	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 150	950	821	710	710	710	614	3 565	4 515	614	614	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	51 927	52 177	52 613	53 143	53 143	53 143	53 777	265 819	317 996	53 777	53 777	
<b>Energy:</b>													
Electricity (at least min. service level)		14 821	15 071	15 325	15 583	15 583	15 583	15 846	77 921	92 992	15 846	15 846	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35 003	35 253	35 505	35 759	35 759	35 759	36 014	178 796	214 049	36 014	36 014	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		49 824	50 324	50 830	51 342	51 342	51 342	51 860	256 717	307 041	51 860	51 860	
Electricity (< min.service level)		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	750	900	150	150	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other energy sources		1 953	1 703	1 485	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 129	6 500	8 202	1 129	1 129	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 103	1 853	1 635	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 279	7 250	9 102	1 279	1 279	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	51 927	52 177	52 465	52 787	52 787	52 787	53 140	263 966	316 143	53 140	53 140	
<b>Refuse:</b>													
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		47 649	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 164	49 164	49 680	245 827	293 976	49 680	49 680	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		47 649	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 164	49 164	49 680	245 827	293 976	49 680	49 680	
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using communal refuse dump		1 028	978	930	885	885	885	841	4 425	5 403	841	841	
Using own refuse dump		2 100	2 000	1 905	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 728	9 077	11 077	1 728	1 728	
Other rubbish disposal		750	700	653	609	609	609	568	3 049	3 749	568	568	
No rubbish disposal		400	350	306	268	268	268	234	1 342	1 692	234	234	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 278	4 028	3 794	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 372	17 893	21 921	3 372	3 372	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	51 927	52 177	52 448	52 740	52 740	52 740	53 052	263 720	315 897	53 052	53 052	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 565 096	8 565 096	-	-	-	-	323 310	323 310	8 888 406	8 993 350	9 443 018	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 795 251	9 795 251	-	-	-	-	252 229	252 229	10 047 480	10 382 966	11 005 944	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		71 634 445	71 634 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 634 445	82 021 440	90 961 777	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		21 500 396	21 500 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 500 396	23 435 432	25 544 621	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16												
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8 565	8 565	-	-	-	-	323	323	8 888	8 993	9 443	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 795	9 795	-	-	-	-	252	252	10 047	10 383	11 006	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		71 634	71 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 634	82 021	90 962	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		21 500	21 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 500	23 435	25 545	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		111 495	111 495	-	-	-	-	576	576	112 071	124 833	136 955	
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>													
Property rates (R000 value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity (kw per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17												
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		56 811	56 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 811	60 530	64 162	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	56 811	56 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 811	60 530	64 162	

The following other supporting schedules (SB1 – SB19) are attached on Appendix 2. In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table reference</b>
Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'	SB1
Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget'	SB2
Adjustments to the SDBIP	SB3
Adjustments to the budgeted performance indicators & benchmarks	SB4
Social, economic & demographic statistics & assumptions	SB5
Funding measurement	SB6
Transfers & grant receipts	SB7
Expenditure on transfers & grant programme	SB8
Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	SB9
Transfers & grants made by the municipality	SB10
Councillor & staff benefits	SB11
Monthly revenue & expenditure (vote)	SB12
Monthly revenue & expenditure (standard classification)	SB13
Monthly revenue & expenditure	SB14
Monthly cash flow	SB15
Monthly capital expenditure (vote)	SB16
Monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	SB17
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	SB18a
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	SB18b
Expenditure on repairs & maintenance by asset class	SB18c
Depreciation by asset class	SB18d
List of capital programmes & projects affected by the adjusted budget	SB19

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>												
<u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>												
<u>Property rates</u>												
Total Property Rates		530 400	530 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	530 400	564 815	598 704
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		56 811	56 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 811	60 530	64 162
Net Property Rates		473 589	473 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	473 589	504 285	534 542
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>												
<u>Service charges - Electricity</u>												
Total Service charges - Electricity		985 304	985 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	985 304	1 128 173	1 251 143
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		71 634	71 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 634	82 021	90 962
Net Service charges - Electricity		913 669	913 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	913 669	1 046 151	1 160 182
<u>Service charges - Water</u>												
Total Service charges - Water		194 187	194 187	-	-	-	-	(13 432)	(13 432)	180 755	203 896	214 091
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		8 565	8 565	-	-	-	-	323	323	8 888	8 993	9 443
Net Service charges - Water		185 622	185 622	-	-	-	-	(13 755)	(13 755)	171 866	194 903	204 648
<u>Service charges - Waste Water Management</u>												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		118 442	118 442	-	-	-	-	5 283	5 283	123 725	125 548	133 081
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		9 795	9 795	-	-	-	-	252	252	10 047	10 383	11 006
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		108 647	108 647	-	-	-	-	5 031	5 031	113 677	115 165	122 075
<u>Service charges - Waste Management</u>												
Total refuse removal revenue		124 097	124 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 097	135 265	147 439
Total landfill revenue		5 057	5 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 057	5 513	6 009
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		21 500	21 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 500	23 435	25 545
Net Service charges - Waste Management		107 654	107 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 654	117 342	127 903
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<u>Employee related costs</u>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		371 655	372 583	-	-	-	-	(8 661)	(8 661)	363 922	368 973	394 881
Pension and UIF Contributions		63 933	63 933	-	-	-	-	4 080	4 080	68 013	68 517	73 431
Medical Aid Contributions		28 434	28 434	-	-	-	-	2 094	2 094	30 528	29 771	31 170
Overtime		45 105	45 105	-	-	-	-	2 827	2 827	47 932	48 352	51 834
Performance Bonus		29 945	29 945	-	-	-	-	1 298	1 298	31 242	32 064	34 334
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 006	12 006	-	-	-	-	821	821	12 827	12 570	13 161
Cellphone Allowance		2 746	2 746	-	-	-	-	244	244	2 990	2 875	3 011
Housing Allowances		3 057	3 057	-	-	-	-	175	175	3 232	3 201	3 351
Other benefits and allowances		23 381	23 381	-	-	-	-	1 618	1 618	24 999	24 916	26 555
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		2 402	2 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 402	2 575	2 761
Post-retirement benefit obligations		33 378	33 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 378	35 782	38 358
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		824	824	-	-	-	-	694	694	1 518	883	946
Acting and post related allowance		828	828	-	-	-	-	24	24	852	888	952
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>sub-total</i>	4	617 694	618 622	-	-	-	-	5 214	5 214	623 836	631 367	674 743
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	617 694	618 622	-	-	-	-	5 214	5 214	623 836	631 367	674 743
<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		218 558	218 558	-	-	-	-	18 335	18 335	236 893	224 022	228 142
Lease amortisation		1 725	1 725	-	-	-	-	(550)	(550)	1 175	1 768	1 804
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 730	1 730	1 730	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	220 283	220 283	-	-	-	-	19 515	19 515	239 799	225 791	229 946
<u>Bulk purchases</u>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		636 393	636 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	636 393	776 399	947 207
Total bulk purchases	1	636 393	636 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	636 393	776 399	947 207
<u>Transfers and grants</u>												
Cash transfers and grants		16 338	15 501	-	-	-	-	200	200	15 701	16 665	16 998
Non-cash transfers and grants		4 297	4 297	-	-	-	-	200	200	4 497	4 383	4 471
Total transfers and grants		20 636	19 799	-	-	-	-	400	400	20 199	21 048	21 469
<u>Contracted services</u>												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		120 123	117 099	-	-	-	-	14 393	14 393	131 492	122 397	83 453
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		47 013	45 557	-	-	-	-	(21 146)	(21 146)	24 411	40 663	76 098
<i>Contractors</i>		121 732	128 440	-	-	-	-	4 691	4 691	133 131	124 985	132 690
<b>Total contracted services</b>		288 868	291 095	-	-	-	-	(2 062)	(2 062)	289 034	288 045	292 241
<b>Operational Costs</b>												
<i>Collection costs</i>		2 527	2 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 527	2 578	2 629
<i>Contributions to 'other' provisions</i>		6 297	6 297	-	-	-	-	2 840	2 840	9 137	6 302	6 306
<i>Audit fees</i>		9 405	9 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 205	9 563	9 724
<i>Other Operational Costs</i>												
<i>Operating Leases</i>		17 513	17 513	-	-	-	-	(6 724)	(6 724)	10 789	17 863	18 220
<i>Operational Cost</i>		144 858	146 283	-	-	-	-	(2 112)	(2 112)	144 171	148 363	151 985
<i>Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Discontinued Operations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	1	180 599	181 824	-	-	-	-	(5 995)	(5 995)	175 829	184 668	188 865
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	14											
<i>Employee related costs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)</i>		28 959	26 691	-	-	-	-	1 143	1 143	27 833	29 702	30 467
<i>Contracted Services</i>		84 899	90 888	-	-	-	-	4 232	4 232	95 120	88 454	91 601
<i>Other Expenditure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	15	113 859	117 579	-	-	-	-	5 374	5 374	122 953	118 156	122 068
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>												
<i>Inventory Consumed - Water</i>		33 257	33 257	-	-	-	-	(1 575)	(1 575)	31 682	33 989	34 738
<i>Inventory Consumed - Other</i>		67 192	64 922	-	-	-	-	887	887	65 810	69 015	70 571
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		100 449	98 179	-	-	-	-	(688)	(688)	97 491	103 003	105 309

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>												
Electricity		160 333	191 739	-	-	-	-	428	428	192 167	188 201	223 924
Water		131 216	153 400	-	-	-	-	1 817	1 817	155 217	128 618	126 280
Waste		42 551	45 881	-	-	-	-	1 234	1 234	47 115	46 844	50 811
Waste Water		38 988	42 450	-	-	-	-	6 994	6 994	49 444	42 588	46 465
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		58 567	72 592	-	-	-	-	1 180	1 180	73 772	58 208	57 393
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		431 655	506 063	-	-	-	-	11 652	11 652	517 716	464 458	504 873
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(212 277)	(247 640)	-	-	-	-	(21 970)	(21 970)	(269 610)	(217 981)	(223 072)
Impairment for Electricity		(16 054)	(15 608)	-	-	-	-	980	980	(14 628)	(17 800)	(19 371)
Impairment for Water		(91 513)	(109 322)	-	-	-	-	(11 688)	(11 688)	(121 010)	(89 403)	(87 520)
Impairment for Waste		(33 497)	(43 587)	-	-	-	-	(5 840)	(5 840)	(49 427)	(37 385)	(40 884)
Impairment for Waste Water		(32 481)	(38 324)	-	-	-	-	45	45	(38 279)	(35 597)	(38 444)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(38 732)	(40 800)	-	-	-	-	(5 467)	(5 467)	(46 266)	(37 796)	(36 853)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		219 378	258 423	-	-	-	-	(10 318)	(10 318)	248 105	246 477	281 801
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>												
Property rates		68 779	51 134	-	-	-	-	(1 027)	(1 027)	50 108	68 201	69 903
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(29 542)	(35 979)	-	-	-	-	825	825	(35 154)	(31 161)	(32 618)
Net Property rates		39 237	15 155	-	-	-	-	(202)	(202)	14 954	37 039	37 284
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		239 405	263 508	-	-	-	-	(4 966)	(4 966)	258 542	268 258	300 385
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(165 409)	(202 629)	-	-	-	-	(33 081)	(33 081)	(235 710)	(174 992)	(183 576)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		73 996	60 879	-	-	-	-	(38 047)	(38 047)	22 832	93 266	116 809
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	113 233	76 034	-	-	-	-	(38 249)	(38 249)	37 785	130 305	154 093
<b>Inventory</b>												
<b>Water</b>												
Opening Balance		1 890	2 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 563	1 890	1 890
System Input Volume		33 257	33 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 257	33 989	34 738
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		33 257	33 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 257	33 989	34 738
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(33 257)	(33 257)	-	-	-	-	1 575	1 575	(31 682)	(33 989)	(34 738)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(33 257)	(33 257)	-	-	-	-	1 575	1 575	(31 682)	(33 989)	(34 738)
Billed Metered Consumption		(33 257)	(33 257)	-	-	-	-	1 575	1 575	(31 682)	(33 989)	(34 738)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(33 257)	(33 257)	-	-	-	-	1 575	1 575	(31 682)	(33 989)	(34 738)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		1 890	2 563	-	-	-	-	1 575	1 575	4 138	1 890	1 890
<b>Agricultural</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumables</b>												
<b>Standard Rated</b>												
Opening Balance		791	463	-	-	-	-	-	-	463	791	791
Acquisitions		5 447	5 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 447	5 561	5 677
Issues	13	(5 447)	(5 435)	-	-	-	-	503	503	(4 932)	(5 561)	(5 677)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		791	475	-	-	-	-	503	503	978	791	791
<b>Zero Rated</b>												
Opening Balance		(75)	(72)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(72)	(75)	(75)
Acquisitions		30 960	31 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 080	31 888	32 526
Issues	13	(30 960)	(30 970)	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(31 020)	(31 888)	(32 526)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(75)	37	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(12)	(75)	(75)
<b>Finished Goods</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>												
Opening Balance		2 794	8 141	-	-	-	-	1 689	1 689	9 831	2 794	2 794
Acquisitions		30 785	28 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 785	31 566	32 368
Issues	13	(30 785)	(28 518)	-	-	-	-	(1 340)	(1 340)	(29 858)	(31 566)	(32 368)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		2 794	8 409	-	-	-	-	349	349	8 758	2 794	2 794
<b>Work-in-progress</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing Stock</b>												
Opening Balance		9 275	9 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 100	9 275	9 275
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		9 275	9 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 100	9 275	9 275
<b>Land</b>												
Opening Balance		14 147	14 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 147	14 147	14 147
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		14 147	14 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 147	14 147	14 147
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		28 822	34 731	-	-	-	-	2 377	2 377	37 109	28 822	28 822
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	8 499 412	8 452 584	-	-	-	-	(72 002)	(72 002)	8 380 582	9 230 935	9 591 313
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(2 494 584)	(2 483 868)	-	-	-	-	(9 570)	(9 570)	(2 493 438)	(2 718 659)	(2 946 855)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	6 004 827	5 968 716	-	-	-	-	(81 573)	(81 573)	5 887 144	6 512 275	6 644 458
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		63 043	62 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 457	68 381	76 170
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		63 043	62 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 457	68 381	76 170
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		278 475	309 761	-	-	-	-	12 815	12 815	322 576	264 230	267 175
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	(497)	-	-	-	-	400	400	(97)	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditions		6 113	22 076	-	-	-	-	(744)	(744)	21 332	6 113	6 113
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		3 472	3 542	-	-	-	-	1 487	1 487	5 029	7 567	12 272
Total Trade and other payables	1	288 060	334 881	-	-	-	-	13 958	13 958	348 839	277 909	285 560
<b>Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	3	652 944	583 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	583 861	784 564	883 394
Other financial liabilities		2 118	695	-	-	-	-	-	-	695	2 118	2 118
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		655 062	584 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	584 555	786 682	885 512
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Retirement benefits		199 852	186 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 179	221 073	243 821
<i>List other major items</i>												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		184 732	108 973	-	-	-	-	2 419	2 419	111 392	199 913	216 716
Other		20 016	24 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 816	20 016	20 016
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		<b>404 600</b>	<b>319 968</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 419</b>	<b>2 419</b>	<b>322 387</b>	<b>441 001</b>	<b>480 553</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 578 519	5 614 198	-	-	-	-	10 963	10 963	5 625 162	5 561 338	5 619 816
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		5 578 519	5 614 198	-	-	-	-	10 963	10 963	5 625 162	5 561 338	5 619 816
Surplus/(Deficit)		130 434	138 121	-	-	-	-	(42 410)	(42 410)	95 711	156 597	157 333
Transfers to/from Reserves		(147 615)	(147 615)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(147 615)	(98 120)	53 149
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5 561 338</b>	<b>5 604 704</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(31 446)</b>	<b>(31 446)</b>	<b>5 573 258</b>	<b>5 619 816</b>	<b>5 830 298</b>
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		-	9 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 396	-	-
Capital replacement		176 826	89 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 035	274 946	221 797
Self-insurance		9 885	9 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 885	9 885	9 885
Other reserves		-	211 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 185	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>186 712</b>	<b>319 502</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>319 502</b>	<b>284 832</b>	<b>231 682</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5 748 050</b>	<b>5 924 206</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(31 446)</b>	<b>(31 446)</b>	<b>5 892 760</b>	<b>5 904 648</b>	<b>6 061 981</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 24/01/2024

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H						
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>																
<b>Function 1 - Budget Performance</b>																
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		40 000	40 000							-	40	40 000	40 000			
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		17 841 031	17 841 031							-1 377 931	(1 378)	16 463	18 739 536	19 687 065		
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		-	-								-	-	-	-		
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
<b>Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services</b>																
<b>Function 1 - Budget Performance</b>																
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		9 043 500	9 043 500								-4 626 397	(4 626)	4 620	31 115 000	31 450 000	
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		93 402 566	93 402 566								-5 401 948	(5 402)	88 001	93 560 684	102 928 477	
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		26 357 080	26 357 080								-2 538 373	(2 538)	24 009	40 507 173	47 882 914	
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
<b>Vote 3 - Community &amp; Protection</b>																
<b>Function 1 - Budget Performance</b>																
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		24 642 002	24 642 002									-1 193 326	(1 193)	37 115	45 115 000	16 080 000
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		422 902 773	422 902 773								61 097 504	61 098	484 000	430 177 426	45 115 000	
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		164 776 725	164 776 725								27 043 639	27 044	196 160	171 715 952	180 635 785	
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
<b>Vote 4 - Infrastructure services</b>																
<b>Function 1 - Budget Performance</b>																
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		436 423 363	436 423 363									-59 302 630	(59 303)	413 450	494 235 464	445 965 975
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		1 366 656 493	1 366 656 493								76 166 512	76 167	1 444 056	1 523 685 294	1 732 755 729	
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		1 589 956 393	1 589 956 393								26 414 604	26 415	1 626 185	1 737 914 403	1 935 677 389	
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
<b>Vote 5 - Corporate Services</b>																
<b>Function 1 - Budget Performance</b>																
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		33 901 000	33 901 000									-5 150 000	(5 150)	34 583	19 620 000	9 270 000
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		234 756 698	234 756 698									-23 389 275	(23 389)	211 008	244 963 296	255 971 839
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		10 178 570	10 178 570								2 333 889	2 334	12 553	10 321 958	10 807 092	
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
<b>Vote 6 - Financial services</b>																
<b>Function 1 - Budget Performance</b>																
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		750 000	750 000									-	750	250 000	250 000	
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		122 789 307	122 789 307									-6 340 065	(6 340)	116 449	128 387 743	132 198 617
<i>Insert measure's description</i>																
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		597 514 060	597 514 060								5 091 508	5 092	597 183	635 651 921	672 254 320	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 24/01/2024

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				5.1%	5.1%	5.3%	5.6%	5.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				53.1%	50.1%	39.8%	47.5%	34.8%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				181.3%	186.5%	195.2%	141.3%	175.9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				181.3%	186.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.4	1.6	1.8	1.0	1.3
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				6.2%	4.8%	3.2%	6.4%	6.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					67.2%	65.4%	56.1%	140.4%	89.3%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				27.0%	27.1%	26.9%	25.2%	24.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				5.0%	5.1%	5.3%	4.7%	4.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				7.0%	6.9%	7.2%	7.0%	7.1%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				5.0%	3.3%	1.6%	5.2%	5.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 24/01/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population		Statistics South Africa	200 524	155 718	170 654	195	207	207	207	207
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	17 865	11 020	12 077	14	15	15	15	15
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16 352	11 092	12 157	14	15	15	15	15
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	38 791	33 191	36 374	42	45	45	45	45
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	41 919	32 718	35 856	42	44	44	44	44
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	15 513	10 178	11 154	13	14	14	14	14
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>										
No income	1, 12	Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 557	8 961	9 820	11	12	12	13	13
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	914	2 065	2	2	3	3	3
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 126	1 517	1 614	2	2	2	2	2
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 728	4 415	4 699	5	6	6	6	6
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 484	7 160	7 620	9	9	10	10	10
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6 463	6 742	7 176	8	9	9	9	9
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 144	4 994	5 316	6	7	7	7	7
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 578	3 671	3 907	5	5	5	5	5
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 680	2 874	3 058	4	4	4	4	4
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	69	1 432	1 523	2	2	2	2	2
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	242	430	458	1	1	1	1	1
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	305	325	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>										
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	8 656	15 807	16 824	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 850	22 461
	2	0	-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	200 524	155 718	170 654	198	210	210	210	210
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	36 413	43 417	47 581	55	58	58	58	58
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	8 656	15 807	17 323	20	21	21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)		0	-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
<b>Housing statistics</b>										
Formal	3	0	32 918	32 620	35 749	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 850	52 283
Informal		0	3	11	12	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	17 304
Total number of households		0	36 413	43 417	47 581	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 850	69 587
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>										
Property tax/service charges	7					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
<b>Water:</b>											
		Piped water inside dwelling	40 626	40 676	40 726	40 776	40 776	40 776	40 826	40 826	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 461	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 876	4 876	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 778	4 878	4 980	5 084	5 084	5 084	5 191	5 191	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	684	834	1 017	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 512	1 512	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 550	50 950	51 387	51 869	51 869	51 869	52 404	52 404	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 170	1 070	979	896	896	896	820	820	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	207	157	119	90	90	90	68	68	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 377	1 227	1 098	986	986	986	888	888	-
		Total number of households	51 927	52 177	52 485	52 855	52 855	52 855	53 292	53 292	-
<b>Sanitation/Sewerage:</b>											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 256	46 306	46 356	46 406	46 406	46 406	46 456	46 456	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 165	2 265	2 370	2 480	2 480	2 480	2 595	2 595	-
		Chemical toilet	407	420	433	446	446	446	460	460	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 898	2 236	2 633	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 652	3 652	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 777	51 227	51 792	52 433	52 433	52 433	53 163	53 163	-
		Bucket toilet	800	700	613	537	537	537	470	470	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	300	250	208	173	173	173	144	144	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 150	950	821	710	710	710	614	614	-
		Total number of households	51 927	52 177	52 613	53 143	53 143	53 143	53 777	53 777	-
<b>Energy:</b>											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 821	15 071	15 325	15 583	15 583	15 583	15 846	15 846	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 003	35 253	35 505	35 759	35 759	35 759	36 014	36 014	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 824	50 324	50 830	51 342	51 342	51 342	51 860	51 860	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	1 953	1 703	1 485	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 129	1 129	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 103	1 853	1 635	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 279	1 279	-
		Total number of households	51 927	52 177	52 465	52 787	52 787	52 787	53 140	53 140	-
<b>Refuse:</b>											
		Removed at least once a week	47 649	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 164	49 164	49 680	49 680	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 649	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 164	49 164	49 680	49 680	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	1 028	978	930	885	885	885	841	841	-
		Using own refuse dump	2 100	2 000	1 905	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 728	1 728	-
		Other rubbish disposal	750	700	653	609	609	609	568	568	-
		No rubbish disposal	400	350	306	268	268	268	234	234	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 278	4 028	3 794	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 372	3 372	-
		Total number of households	51 927	52 177	52 448	52 740	52 740	52 740	53 052	53 052	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
<b>Water:</b>											
		Piped water inside dwelling	40 626	40 676	40 726	40 776	40 776	40 776	40 826	40 826	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 461	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 876	4 876	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 778	4 878	4 980	5 084	5 084	5 084	5 191	5 191	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	684	834	1 017	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 512	1 512	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 550	50 950	51 387	51 869	51 869	51 869	52 404	52 404	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 170	1 070	979	896	896	896	820	820	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	207	157	119	90	90	90	68	68	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 377	1 227	1 098	986	986	986	888	888	-
		Total number of households	51 927	52 177	52 485	52 855	52 855	52 855	53 292	53 292	-
<b>Sanitation/Sewerage:</b>											

		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 256	46 306	46 356	46 406	46 406	46 406	46 456	46 456	-		
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 165	2 265	2 370	2 480	2 480	2 480	2 595	2 595	-		
		Chemical toilet	407	420	433	446	446	446	460	460	-		
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 898	2 236	2 633	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 652	3 652	-		
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 777	51 227	51 792	52 433	52 433	52 433	53 163	53 163	-		
		Bucket toilet	800	700	613	537	537	537	470	470	-		
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		No toilet provisions	300	250	208	173	173	173	144	144	-		
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 150	950	821	710	710	710	614	614	-		
		<b>Total number of households</b>	51 927	52 177	52 613	53 143	53 143	53 143	53 777	53 777	-		
		<b>Energy:</b>											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 821	15 071	15 325	15 583	15 583	15 583	15 846	15 846	-		
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 003	35 253	35 505	35 759	35 759	35 759	36 014	36 014	-		
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 824	50 324	50 830	51 342	51 342	51 342	51 860	51 860	-		
		Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	-		
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Other energy sources	1 953	1 703	1 485	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 129	1 129	-		
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 103	1 853	1 635	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 279	1 279	-		
		<b>Total number of households</b>	51 927	52 177	52 465	52 787	52 787	52 787	53 140	53 140	-		
		<b>Refuse:</b>											
		Removed at least once a week	47 649	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 164	49 164	49 680	49 680	-		
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 649	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 164	49 164	49 680	49 680	-		
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Using communal refuse dump	1 028	978	930	885	885	885	841	841	-		
		Using own refuse dump	2 100	2 000	1 905	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 728	1 728	-		
		Other rubbish disposal	750	700	653	609	609	609	568	568	-		
		No rubbish disposal	400	350	306	268	268	268	234	234	-		
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 278	4 028	3 794	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 372	3 372	-		
		<b>Total number of households</b>	51 927	52 177	52 448	52 740	52 740	52 740	53 052	53 052	-		
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23			
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)											
Name of municipal entity		<u>Water:</u>											
Name of municipal entity		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>											
Name of municipal entity		<u>Energy:</u>											
Name of municipal entity		<u>Refuse:</u>											
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23			
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)											
Names of service providers		<u>Water:</u>											
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>											
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>											
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>											
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	71 634 445	71 634 445	-	-	-	-	-	71 634	82 021 440	90 961 777	
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	8 565 096	8 565 096	-	-	-	323 310	323	8 888	8 993 350	9 443 018	
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											

List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	9 795 251	9 795 251	-	-	-	-	252 229	252	10 047	10 382 966	11 005 944
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref. <u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	21 500 396	21 500 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 500	23 435 432	25 544 621
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	535 125	2 626 464	–	428 557	512 093	621 473	197 973	319 927
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	245 286	196 871	–	258 940	596 708	658 053	(6 582)	218 413
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	–	–	–	130 434	138 121	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.005258814	7.9%	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.3%	93.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	4.9%	5.0%	–	47.5%	47.5%	47.8%	51.7%	57.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	34.9%	11.4%	–	114.3%	114.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	-58.7%	–	53.1%	50.1%	39.8%	47.5%	34.8%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	–	–	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-18.1%	-18.7%	–	–	–	–	112.5%	14.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	–	–	–	–	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.2%	1.1%	–	1.8%	1.8%	1.9%	1.7%	1.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	7.7%	12.0%	–	6.7%	8.2%	10.6%	5.0%	17.9%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

**Macro CPIX target**

	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Total service charge revenue	1 909 154	1 909 154	–	–	–
Total service charge revenue - previous year	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial government gazetted allocations	–	–	55 429	67 407	43 839
National government DoRA allocations	–	–	289 337	286 320	316 452
Cash receipts from ratepayers	2 106 841	2 130 203	2 142 527	2 363 115	2 536 323
Ratepayer & Other revenue	2 281 635	2 281 408	–	–	–
Change in debtors	–	–	–	78 860	58 819



WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		210 148	209 881	-	-	-	-	209 881	225 941	251 183
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		200 841	200 841	-	-	-	-	200 841	222 190	247 200
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 786	4 519	-	-	-	-	4 519	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688
Integrated Urban Development Grant		2 971	2 971	-	-	-	-	2 971	2 201	2 295
Provincial Government:		30 763	30 763	-	-	(16 465)	(16 465)	14 298	23 067	60 253
Capacity Building and Other		30 763	30 763	-	-	(16 465)	(16 465)	14 298	23 067	60 253
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	240 911	240 644	-	-	(16 265)	(16 265)	224 379	249 008	311 436
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		79 190	76 440	-	-	30 132	30 132	106 572	57 816	58 603
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		22 750	20 000	-	-	-	-	20 000	16 000	15 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	30 132	30 132	30 132	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		56 440	56 440	-	-	-	-	56 440	41 816	43 603
Provincial Government:		24 666	24 666	-	-	(7 346)	(7 346)	17 320	34 133	30 656
Infrastructure		24 666	24 666	-	-	(7 346)	(7 346)	17 320	34 133	30 656
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	103 856	101 106	-	-	22 786	22 786	123 891	91 949	89 259
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		344 766	341 749	-	-	6 521	6 521	348 270	340 957	400 695

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		23 578	41 574	-	-	(576)	(576)	40 998	40 578	50 066
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		14 271	32 535	-	-	(576)	(576)	31 959	36 827	46 083
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 786	4 519	-	-	-	-	4 519	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688
Integrated Urban Development Grant		2 971	2 971	-	-	-	-	2 971	2 201	2 295
Provincial Government:		30 763	30 804	-	-	(16 221)	(16 221)	14 583	23 067	60 253
Capacity Building and Other		30 763	30 804	-	-	(16 465)	(16 465)	14 339	23 067	60 253
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	244	244	244	-	-
District Municipality:		150	150	-	-	550	550	700	153	156
All Grants		150	150	-	-	550	550	700	153	156
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	54 491	72 528	-	-	(16 246)	(16 246)	56 281	63 798	110 475
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		79 190	76 440	-	-	30 132	30 132	106 572	58 316	58 603
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		22 750	20 000	-	-	-	-	20 000	16 000	15 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	30 132	30 132	30 132	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		56 440	56 440	-	-	-	-	56 440	42 316	43 603
Provincial Government:		24 666	36 603	-	-	(7 346)	(7 346)	29 257	34 133	30 656
Capacity Building and Other		-	10 514	-	-	-	-	10 514	-	-
Infrastructure		24 666	26 088	-	-	(7 346)	(7 346)	18 742	34 133	30 656
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	103 856	113 042	-	-	22 786	22 786	135 828	92 449	89 259
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		158 346	185 570	-	-	6 539	6 539	192 109	156 247	199 734

## WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	2	capital	Govt	5	6	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26	
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(1 180)	-	-	-	-	(1 180)	-	-
Current year receipts		(9 307)	(9 040)	-	-	-	-	(9 040)	(3 751)	(3 983)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		9 307	9 039	-	-	180	180	9 219	3 751	3 983
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	(1 180)	-	-	180	180	(1 000)	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(7 913)	-	-	-	-	(7 913)	-	-
Current year receipts		(30 763)	(30 763)	-	-	16 665	16 665	(14 098)	(23 067)	(60 253)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		30 763	30 804	-	-	(16 401)	(16 401)	14 403	23 067	60 253
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	(7 872)	-	-	264	264	(7 608)	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(500)	-	-	-	-	(500)	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	(400)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	(500)	-	-	300	300	(200)	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(5 675)	(7 937)	-	-	-	-	(7 937)	(5 675)	(5 675)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(5 675)	(7 937)	-	-	-	-	(7 937)	(5 675)	(5 675)
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		40 070	39 843	-	-	(15 521)	(15 521)	24 322	26 818	64 236
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(5 675)	(17 490)	-	-	744	744	(16 746)	(5 675)	(5 675)
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(8 030)	-	-	-	-	(8 030)	-	-
Current year receipts		(79 190)	(76 440)	-	-	(30 132)	(30 132)	(106 572)	(57 816)	(58 603)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		79 190	76 440	-	-	-	-	76 440	57 816	58 603
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	(8 030)	-	-	(30 132)	(30 132)	(38 162)	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(7 905)	-	-	-	-	(7 905)	-	-
Current year receipts		(24 666)	(24 666)	-	-	7 346	7 346	(17 320)	(34 133)	(30 656)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		24 666	36 603	-	-	22 786	22 786	59 389	34 133	30 656
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	4 032	-	-	30 132	30 132	34 164	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(147)	-	-	-	-	(147)	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	(147)	-	-	-	-	(147)	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(438)	(440)	-	-	-	-	(440)	(438)	(438)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(438)	(440)	-	-	-	-	(440)	(438)	(438)
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		103 856	113 042	-	-	22 786	22 786	135 828	91 949	89 259
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		(438)	(4 586)	-	-	0	0	(4 586)	(438)	(438)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		143 925	152 886	-	-	7 265	7 265	160 150	118 767	153 495
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(6 113)	(22 076)	-	-	744	744	(21 332)	(6 113)	(6 113)

## WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities.</u>												
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms.</u>												
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State.</u>												
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations.</u>												
Operational	4	7 937	8 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 410	8 095	8 257
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		7 937	8 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 410	8 095	8 257
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals.</u>												
Operational	4	8 402	7 092	-	-	-	-	200	200	7 292	8 570	8 741
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		8 402	7 092	-	-	-	-	200	200	7 292	8 570	8 741
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	16 338	15 501	-	-	-	-	200	200	15 701	16 665	16 998
<u>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities.</u>												
<u>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms.</u>												
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State.</u>												
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations.</u>												
<u>Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals.</u>												
Operational	4	4 297	4 297	-	-	-	-	200	200	4 497	4 383	4 471
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		4 297	4 297	-	-	-	-	200	200	4 497	4 383	4 471
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	4 297	4 297	-	-	-	-	200	200	4 497	4 383	4 471
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		20 636	19 799	-	-	-	-	400	400	20 199	21 048	21 469

## WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 24/01/2024

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		18 759	18 759								18 759	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		495	495								495	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		133	133								133	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		763	763								763	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 946	1 946								1 946	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>22 097</b>	<b>22 097</b>								<b>22 097</b>	
% increase			0.0%									0.0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 540	8 540								8 540	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		757	757					17	17	17	774	2.3%
Medical Aid Contributions		132	132					4	4	4	135	2.8%
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		1 472	1 472					187	187	187	1 658	12.7%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		601	601					23	23	23	624	3.9%
Cellphone Allowance		169	169					-	-	-	169	0.0%
Housing Allowances		20	20					-	-	-	20	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		109	109					0	0	0	109	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>11 799</b>	<b>11 799</b>					<b>231</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>12 030</b>	
% increase			0.0%									2.0%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		363 114	364 043					(8 661)	(8 661)	(8 661)	355 382	-2.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		63 177	63 177					4 063	4 063	4 063	67 240	6.4%
Medical Aid Contributions		28 303	28 303					2 090	2 090	2 090	30 393	7.4%
Overtime		45 105	45 105					2 827	2 827	2 827	47 932	6.3%
Performance Bonus		28 473	28 473					1 111	1 111	1 111	29 584	3.9%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11 405	11 405					798	798	798	12 202	7.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 577	2 577					244	244	244	2 821	9.5%
Housing Allowances		3 037	3 037					175	175	175	3 212	5.8%
Other benefits and allowances		23 272	23 272					1 618	1 618	1 618	24 890	7.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-					-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	35 781	35 781					-	-	-	35 781	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-					-	-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		824	824					694	694	694	1 518	84.3%
Acting and post related allowance		828	828					24	24	24	852	2.9%
In kind benefits		-	-					-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>605 895</b>	<b>606 823</b>					<b>4 983</b>	<b>4 983</b>	<b>4 983</b>	<b>611 806</b>	
% increase			0.2%									1.0%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>639 790</b>	<b>640 718</b>					<b>5 214</b>	<b>5 214</b>	<b>5 214</b>	<b>645 932</b>	1.0%
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>639 790</b>	<b>640 718</b>					<b>5 214</b>	<b>5 214</b>	<b>5 214</b>	<b>645 932</b>	1.0%
% increase			0.1%									1.0%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>617 694</b>	<b>618 622</b>					<b>5 214</b>	<b>5 214</b>	<b>5 214</b>	<b>623 836</b>	1.0%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 345	1 311	1 891	1 674	1 990	1 011	1 413	1 571	(3 441)	1 592	1 591	12 059	24 009	40 507	47 883
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		173 913	116 861	129 939	108 399	113 858	153 437	85 142	124 547	86 511	101 004	101 334	331 239	1 626 185	1 746 289	1 945 868
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		1 329	3 669	24 477	11 669	2 587	786	20 031	13 695	14 303	13 225	13 222	77 167	196 160	171 716	180 636
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		853	704	642	594	572	606	611	491	491	441	441	6 109	12 553	10 322	10 807
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		142 402	41 004	39 827	39 081	40 202	60 879	42 051	38 756	38 757	38 682	37 851	37 689	597 183	627 277	662 063
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>319 843</b>	<b>163 550</b>	<b>196 776</b>	<b>161 417</b>	<b>159 209</b>	<b>216 720</b>	<b>149 248</b>	<b>179 060</b>	<b>136 621</b>	<b>154 944</b>	<b>154 438</b>	<b>464 263</b>	<b>2 456 089</b>	<b>2 596 111</b>	<b>2 847 258</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		46	121	257	4 244	320	54	1 261	1 176	1 503	1 361	1 208	4 911	16 463	18 740	19 687
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		104	7 192	1 738	15 190	1 407	3 146	6 578	7 722	7 090	7 000	6 191	24 642	88 001	93 561	102 928
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		5 015	97 392	125 188	136 436	76 950	74 889	75 530	77 987	112 084	90 788	155 073	416 725	1 444 056	1 523 685	1 732 756
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		288	9 180	10 532	56 146	14 557	5 123	25 549	25 629	25 830	25 725	24 068	261 373	484 000	430 177	446 383
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		879	5 512	12 967	27 318	2 699	2 317	15 019	15 374	16 223	15 295	14 642	82 763	211 008	244 963	255 972
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		6 220	2 943	2 705	18 469	4 554	5 243	6 831	8 107	10 165	8 095	5 470	37 647	116 449	128 388	132 199
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>12 552</b>	<b>122 341</b>	<b>153 387</b>	<b>257 803</b>	<b>100 487</b>	<b>90 772</b>	<b>130 768</b>	<b>135 995</b>	<b>172 895</b>	<b>148 264</b>	<b>206 652</b>	<b>828 061</b>	<b>2 359 977</b>	<b>2 439 514</b>	<b>2 689 925</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		<b>307 291</b>	<b>41 209</b>	<b>43 388</b>	<b>(96 386)</b>	<b>58 723</b>	<b>125 948</b>	<b>18 480</b>	<b>43 065</b>	<b>(36 274)</b>	<b>6 680</b>	<b>(52 214)</b>	<b>(363 798)</b>	<b>96 111</b>	<b>156 597</b>	<b>157 333</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 24/01/2024

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		143 255	41 708	40 469	39 675	40 774	61 485	42 662	39 247	39 248	39 123	38 292	43 798	609 736	637 599	672 870
Executive and council		49	42	96	145	5	36	27	90	90	90	90	216	976	926	970
Finance and administration		143 206	41 666	40 373	39 530	40 769	61 450	42 635	39 157	39 158	39 032	38 202	43 582	608 760	636 673	671 901
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 921	4 171	25 142	12 768	3 570	1 326	20 846	14 397	9 993	13 948	13 943	86 455	208 480	202 595	218 428
Community and social services		180	2 087	274	1 227	442	501	1 778	1 180	1 785	1 835	1 835	9 412	22 535	15 998	17 599
Sport and recreation		-	-	0	96	3	1	61	109	109	109	109	138	738	675	707
Public safety		1 126	1 557	24 176	10 338	2 118	280	18 185	12 347	12 351	11 223	11 220	67 263	172 184	154 284	161 536
Housing		616	526	692	1 107	1 007	543	822	760	(4 252)	781	780	9 642	13 023	31 637	38 587
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		991	4 367	10 759	5 335	11 327	7 148	715	20 432	1 002	1 002	1 002	58 170	122 249	93 394	129 129
Planning and development		796	817	10 623	5 199	10 072	6 100	708	939	939	939	939	52 159	90 230	74 245	103 139
Road transport		172	3 526	109	129	1 230	1 045	-	19 434	4	4	4	5 688	31 346	18 391	25 196
Environmental protection		23	25	27	7	24	4	7	58	58	58	58	323	672	759	794
<i>Trading services</i>		173 675	113 304	120 406	103 638	103 538	146 761	85 025	104 985	86 379	100 872	101 201	275 840	1 515 625	1 662 523	1 826 830
Energy sources		94 651	80 434	90 188	72 603	71 848	85 657	45 143	57 140	47 979	59 965	61 468	255 557	1 022 632	1 150 792	1 272 895
Water management		11 408	14 296	13 049	14 335	14 038	18 825	18 892	18 795	17 294	19 333	19 332	23 143	202 740	222 160	236 099
Waste water management		34 268	10 594	9 525	9 123	9 904	23 089	10 831	18 861	10 916	11 378	10 205	(2 572)	156 123	145 579	155 794
Waste management		33 348	7 979	7 645	7 577	7 748	19 190	10 158	10 189	10 189	10 197	10 197	(288)	134 130	143 992	162 042
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>319 843</b>	<b>163 550</b>	<b>196 776</b>	<b>161 417</b>	<b>159 209</b>	<b>216 720</b>	<b>149 248</b>	<b>179 060</b>	<b>136 621</b>	<b>154 944</b>	<b>154 438</b>	<b>464 263</b>	<b>2 456 089</b>	<b>2 596 111</b>	<b>2 847 258</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		7 143	7 618	14 319	47 957	7 496	7 593	22 667	24 233	27 305	24 217	20 867	128 755	340 170	378 705	393 830
Executive and council		86	45	176	6 459	207	461	2 466	2 537	2 690	2 324	2 410	13 368	33 228	43 900	45 808
Finance and administration		7 035	7 476	14 100	40 178	7 097	7 111	19 832	21 321	24 107	21 481	18 088	113 607	301 433	328 697	341 592
Internal audit		22	97	43	1 320	192	21	369	375	508	412	369	1 780	5 509	6 107	6 430
<i>Community and public safety</i>		352	13 311	18 706	59 770	14 379	6 589	26 574	26 654	26 980	26 978	25 257	303 726	549 276	443 662	464 387
Community and social services		96	2 998	1 286	7 929	1 744	508	4 034	4 144	4 116	4 129	3 974	17 301	52 258	54 514	56 928
Sport and recreation		124	952	1 368	10 957	1 521	354	4 849	5 056	4 959	4 998	4 563	29 478	69 177	84 454	88 370
Public safety		59	8 572	14 596	35 254	10 504	3 784	14 844	14 586	14 840	14 711	13 905	236 340	381 995	273 631	282 507
Housing		73	790	1 456	5 630	610	1 944	2 846	2 868	3 065	3 141	2 815	20 607	45 845	31 064	36 583
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		151	7 899	2 542	28 615	4 820	3 401	11 018	12 315	12 270	12 022	10 037	51 255	156 343	214 401	261 159
Planning and development		32	6 703	986	12 575	949	1 403	4 957	6 084	5 771	5 547	4 630	21 229	70 864	92 019	133 471
Road transport		110	968	1 263	13 293	3 046	1 510	4 907	5 078	5 253	5 278	4 471	21 719	66 895	104 394	108 802
Environmental protection		9	229	292	2 747	825	488	1 154	1 153	1 247	1 197	936	8 307	18 584	17 988	18 886
<i>Trading services</i>		4 905	93 512	117 821	121 461	73 898	73 366	70 544	72 828	106 374	85 080	150 525	344 277	1 314 589	1 402 746	1 570 549
Energy sources		442	76 854	88 558	63 003	49 423	46 906	38 623	42 713	66 751	52 264	124 176	105 398	755 112	914 491	1 102 796
Water management		3 737	3 889	9 328	18 135	4 757	8 693	7 529	7 336	11 361	11 170	7 032	72 569	165 535	152 518	162 089
Waste water management		473	8 169	12 033	23 091	8 764	15 911	11 910	10 853	16 745	11 529	10 317	88 438	218 235	185 461	188 943
Waste management		252	4 600	7 902	17 231	10 954	1 855	12 482	11 926	11 518	10 116	8 999	77 872	175 708	150 276	116 721
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>12 552</b>	<b>122 341</b>	<b>153 387</b>	<b>257 803</b>	<b>100 592</b>	<b>90 949</b>	<b>130 802</b>	<b>136 029</b>	<b>172 929</b>	<b>148 297</b>	<b>206 686</b>	<b>828 012</b>	<b>2 360 377</b>	<b>2 439 514</b>	<b>2 689 925</b>

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		307 291	41 209	43 388	(96 386)	58 618	125 771	18 446	43 031	(36 307)	6 647	(52 248)	(363 749)	95 711	156 597	157 333



WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		77 890	80 208	88 672	69 051	67 883	68 183	43 806	50 715	44 296	56 282	57 785	208 901	913 669	1 046 151	1 160 182
Service charges - Water		10 528	10 762	12 120	13 414	13 015	17 453	17 118	16 984	15 482	17 521	17 520	9 948	171 866	194 903	204 648
Service charges - Waste Water Management		14 450	7 576	9 207	8 867	9 250	9 240	8 606	9 368	8 269	8 731	8 729	11 386	113 677	115 165	122 075
Service charges - Waste Management		16 351	7 034	7 312	7 243	7 282	7 289	8 737	8 423	8 392	8 571	8 571	12 447	107 654	117 342	127 903
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 759	1 929	2 049	1 419	2 306	1 073	1 485	2 357	2 357	1 230	1 197	2 962	22 124	23 233	24 325
Agency services		269	302	341	196	427	38	167	285	285	285	285	740	3 617	3 516	3 681
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		1 605	1 699	1 710	1 777	1 758	1 780	1 298	1 173	1 174	1 181	1 181	987	17 324	15 721	16 035
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 225	6 201	4 856	4 765	4 984	4 712	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	(2 929)	44 168	41 484	41 778
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		773	813	721	689	663	644	800	850	850	850	850	4 511	13 014	11 102	11 624
Licence and permits		429	759	903	487	903	266	468	478	481	481	478	1 862	7 994	8 242	8 629
Operational Revenue		584	11 548	721	1 327	2 858	9 966	727	880	880	829	829	16 396	47 544	32 898	43 486
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		107 820	34 261	34 401	33 473	34 066	34 518	30 629	29 487	29 557	29 482	29 482	46 411	473 589	504 285	534 542
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		135	144	22 533	9 442	156	27	17 118	10 408	10 408	10 408	10 408	64 380	155 565	137 754	144 228
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		83 724	-	-	1 767	258	55 571	13 696	12 923	14 727	14 598	12 628	15 272	225 163	249 008	311 436
Interest		301	314	318	439	367	343	305	311	209	209	209	(31)	3 293	3 359	3 426
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	(27)	-	(27)	(14)	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	82	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>319 843</b>	<b>163 522</b>	<b>185 864</b>	<b>154 328</b>	<b>146 164</b>	<b>211 088</b>	<b>148 631</b>	<b>148 311</b>	<b>141 037</b>	<b>154 327</b>	<b>153 821</b>	<b>393 325</b>	<b>2 320 261</b>	<b>2 504 162</b>	<b>2 757 998</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		-	-	0	141 273	-	0	52 625	52 625	52 625	52 625	52 625	219 439	623 836	631 367	674 743
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	3 538	-	-	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	9 352	22 097	23 422	24 828
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	70 617	78 039	45 900	45 449	41 956	32 440	37 340	59 323	47 087	117 579	60 665	636 393	776 399	947 207
Inventory consumed		4 049	3 314	4 315	9 438	10 788	1 304	6 877	6 470	9 438	10 463	3 675	27 361	97 491	103 003	105 309
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 053	71 053	16 197	14 504
Depreciation and amortisation		-	21 314	39 562	21 196	585	-	10	10	10	10	10	157 094	239 799	225 791	229 946
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	25 147	3 190	3 190	9 015	3 190	3 190	22 012	68 935	72 517	91 615
Contracted services		269	10 974	16 058	21 953	29 035	14 630	22 547	22 058	25 107	21 413	19 199	85 791	289 034	288 045	292 241
Transfers and subsidies		20	8 969	593	408	488	376	1 069	1 069	1 260	1 119	1 119	3 709	20 199	21 048	21 469
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	24	-	3	2	3	622	622	622	622	622	112 574	115 713	97 057	99 198
Operational costs		8 213	7 103	14 822	14 068	14 231	7 520	10 190	11 412	14 296	10 536	7 435	56 004	175 829	184 668	188 865
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	(3)	-	(608)	(608)	(608)	(608)	(608)	3 043	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>12 552</b>	<b>122 313</b>	<b>153 387</b>	<b>257 776</b>	<b>100 575</b>	<b>90 935</b>	<b>130 802</b>	<b>136 029</b>	<b>172 929</b>	<b>148 297</b>	<b>206 686</b>	<b>828 097</b>	<b>2 360 377</b>	<b>2 439 514</b>	<b>2 689 925</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>307 291</b>	<b>41 209</b>	<b>32 477</b>	<b>(103 447)</b>	<b>45 589</b>	<b>120 153</b>	<b>17 829</b>	<b>12 282</b>	<b>(31 892)</b>	<b>6 030</b>	<b>(52 865)</b>	<b>(434 772)</b>	<b>(40 117)</b>	<b>64 648</b>	<b>68 074</b>
<b>Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	(10 911)	(7 061)	(13 029)	(5 618)	(617)	(30 749)	4 416	(617)	(617)	200 633	135 828	91 949	89 259
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		307 291	41 209	21 566	(110 509)	32 560	114 534	17 212	(18 467)	(27 476)	5 412	(53 482)	(234 139)	95 711	156 597	157 333
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		307 291	41 209	21 566	(110 509)	32 560	114 534	17 212	(18 467)	(27 476)	5 412	(53 482)	(234 139)	95 711	156 597	157 333
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		307 291	41 209	21 566	(110 509)	32 560	114 534	17 212	(18 467)	(27 476)	5 412	(53 482)	(234 139)	95 711	156 597	157 333
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		307 291	41 209	21 566	(110 509)	32 560	114 534	17 212	(18 467)	(27 476)	5 412	(53 482)	(234 139)	95 711	156 597	157 333

## WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 24/01/2024

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	1															
Property rates		295 626	87 267	89 917	93 153	73 964	158 919	29 697	28 610	28 579	28 507	28 507	(461 446)	481 303	506 713	534 727
Service charges - electricity revenue		67 039	86 207	84 102	89 713	78 698	57 547	49 663	57 188	58 148	63 484	65 209	271 074	1 028 071	1 176 885	1 304 979
Service charges - water revenue		5	-	-	-	-	0	19 497	19 398	17 769	19 978	19 977	108 285	204 911	223 232	234 084
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 133	9 050	10 217	9 684	9 702	7 130	9 714	10 493	9 285	9 789	9 785	17 207	122 188	129 351	137 023
Service charges - refuse		8 988	8 695	9 054	9 453	7 390	6 833	7 926	8 430	8 548	8 503	8 306	34 493	126 621	131 718	143 381
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		19	19	30	15	21	4	923	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	11 491	16 751	11 930	12 491
Interest earned - external investments		579	900	949	810	923	583	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	21 071	44 168	41 484	41 778
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		0	-	0	4	3	2	3 767	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	16 126	29 065	30 467	31 899
Licences and permits		56	66	39	65	84	48	468	478	481	481	478	5 250	7 994	8 242	8 629
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	167	285	285	285	285	2 312	3 617	3 516	3 681
Transfer receipts - operational		2	0	0	0	0	0	13 748	13 867	15 226	14 667	13 198	153 670	224 379	249 008	311 436
Other revenue		12 555	4 329	4 052	5 659	4 004	4 623	4 340	8 131	14 314	5 691	14 468	39 843	122 007	141 061	125 430
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>395 002</b>	<b>196 532</b>	<b>198 360</b>	<b>208 556</b>	<b>174 789</b>	<b>235 689</b>	<b>143 580</b>	<b>153 899</b>	<b>159 654</b>	<b>158 405</b>	<b>167 231</b>	<b>219 377</b>	<b>2 411 073</b>	<b>2 653 606</b>	<b>2 889 537</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 147	36 279	11 147	6 147	6 147	58 026	123 891	91 949	89 259
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	175 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>395 002</b>	<b>196 532</b>	<b>198 360</b>	<b>208 556</b>	<b>174 789</b>	<b>235 689</b>	<b>149 726</b>	<b>190 177</b>	<b>170 800</b>	<b>164 551</b>	<b>173 378</b>	<b>477 403</b>	<b>2 734 964</b>	<b>2 945 555</b>	<b>3 153 796</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		170	79	99	(140 134)	409	280	49 003	48 920	48 920	48 912	48 545	500 058	605 260	618 867	660 760
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	12 890	22 097	23 422	24 828
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 700	-	-	32 101	42 802	53 533	70 477
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	37 305	42 941	68 221	54 150	135 215	394 019	731 852	892 859	1 089 288
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 824	5 661	11 843	11 579	5 388	68 398	108 693	113 671	116 226
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	25 929	25 367	28 873	24 625	22 079	205 515	332 389	331 252	336 077
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 720	12 037	20 636	21 048	21 469
Other expenditure		53 075	189 992	126 205	61 207	153 504	73 756	14 398	13 323	16 828	12 316	8 700	(511 696)	211 609	221 931	226 919
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>53 245</b>	<b>190 071</b>	<b>126 304</b>	<b>(78 927)</b>	<b>153 913</b>	<b>74 036</b>	<b>136 020</b>	<b>139 772</b>	<b>188 947</b>	<b>155 144</b>	<b>223 488</b>	<b>713 322</b>	<b>2 075 336</b>	<b>2 276 583</b>	<b>2 546 045</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	46 902	46 902	46 902	46 902	46 902	328 314	562 824	836 513	574 014
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 632	55 632	63 043	68 381
Other Cash Flows/Payments		(9)	(2)	(3)	(11)	(19)	(7)	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>53 237</b>	<b>190 068</b>	<b>126 301</b>	<b>(78 939)</b>	<b>153 894</b>	<b>74 029</b>	<b>182 922</b>	<b>186 674</b>	<b>235 849</b>	<b>202 046</b>	<b>270 390</b>	<b>1 097 320</b>	<b>2 693 792</b>	<b>3 176 139</b>	<b>3 188 440</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>341 765</b>	<b>6 464</b>	<b>72 059</b>	<b>287 495</b>	<b>20 895</b>	<b>161 659</b>	<b>(33 196)</b>	<b>3 503</b>	<b>(65 048)</b>	<b>(37 495)</b>	<b>(97 012)</b>	<b>(619 917)</b>	<b>41 172</b>	<b>(230 584)</b>	<b>(34 644)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		580 301	922 066	928 530	1 000 589	1 288 084	1 308 979	1 470 638	1 437 443	1 440 945	1 375 897	1 338 403	1 241 390	580 301	621 473	390 890

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		922 066	928 530	1 000 589	1 288 084	1 308 979	1 470 638	1 437 443	1 440 945	1 375 897	1 338 403	1 241 390	621 473	621 473	390 890	356 246	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 24/01/2024

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	4	24	3	6	2	-	-	-	-	1	40	40	40
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	278	125	290	208	5	50	150	475	238	200	2 018	4 037	29 235	31 150
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		444	9 478	15 381	22 610	24 476	41 112	22 527	38 941	37 762	22 524	22 172	150 983	408 410	619 240	440 666
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	5	145	451	2 690	625	758	3 840	2 131	1 221	1 396	14 444	27 707	38 948	14 500
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	23	401	3 733	2 296	44	918	2 337	3 994	4 394	3 974	11 250	33 364	26 220	9 270
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	4	-	-	-	1	-	23	35	98	1 258	1 419	250	250
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	444	9 785	16 061	27 109	29 673	41 792	24 257	45 268	44 385	28 412	27 840	179 952	474 977	713 933	495 876
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	11	0	6	4	16	25	29	28	22	19	423	583	1 880	300
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		(429)	-	-	-	-	259	605	230	180	410	30	3 756	5 040	4 300	5 300
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	7	7	298	235	-	530	1 125	144	719	6 345	9 407	11 360	1 580
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	970	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	49	1 219	300	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	250	-	-	500	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	(429)	11	977	13	302	509	630	1 139	1 332	826	868	10 572	16 749	17 840	7 180
Total Capital Expenditure	2	14	9 795	17 038	27 122	29 975	42 301	24 887	46 407	45 717	29 238	28 707	190 525	491 726	731 773	503 056

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	921	2 687	4 017	4 679	4 171	20 066	36 542	26 810	9 560
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	38	40	40	40
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	919	2 687	4 017	4 679	4 171	20 028	36 502	26 770	9 520
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	773	4 020	3 153	1 412	2 115	25 530	37 004	75 528	43 730
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	1 695	675	99	519	12 447	15 446	14 020	1 230
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1 569	850	580	950	7 422	11 570	16 600	3 200
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	546	706	1 238	586	546	2 906	6 530	13 943	8 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	50	390	148	100	2 755	3 457	30 965	31 300
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	0	(0)	-	120	15	5 394	13 420	18 564	13 121	10 425	61 554	122 612	100 518	101 225
Planning and development		-	-	(0)	-	120	-	1 170	3 039	3 173	2 162	1 124	12 558	23 345	10 605	575
Road transport		-	0	-	-	-	-	4 224	9 981	15 341	10 859	9 201	47 423	97 029	87 463	97 000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	15	-	400	50	100	100	1 573	2 238	2 450	3 650
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	530	-	17 799	26 280	19 983	10 026	11 996	208 954	295 569	528 917	348 541
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	530	-	10 599	14 795	13 162	6 031	7 874	47 449	100 440	171 466	153 741
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 840	4 090	3 077	950	1 325	62 892	75 174	149 149	129 950
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	355	3 445	3 245	2 745	2 410	18 768	30 968	137 922	33 300
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 005	3 950	500	300	387	79 845	88 986	70 379	31 550
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		-	0	(0)	-	650	15	24 887	46 407	45 717	29 238	28 707	316 104	491 726	731 773	503 056

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		277 352	301 832	-	-	-	-	(33 337)	(33 337)	268 495	352 086	213 062
Roads Infrastructure		24 800	26 740	-	-	-	-	860	860	27 600	39 010	59 700
Roads		2 000	3 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 724	-	4 000
Road Structures		21 200	21 866	-	-	-	-	860	860	22 726	38 310	55 600
Road Furniture		1 600	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150	700	100
Storm water Infrastructure		2 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	100	100	6 600	3 800	600
Storm water Conveyance		2 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	300	300	6 300	2 600	100
Attenuation		500	500	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	300	1 200	500
Electrical Infrastructure		83 698	88 596	-	-	-	-	(19 525)	(19 525)	69 071	144 350	82 912
Power Plants		5 018	13 391	-	-	-	-	3 243	3 243	16 634	40 985	5 829
HV Substations		25 300	25 300	-	-	-	-	(23 268)	(23 268)	2 032	78 768	52 571
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
MV Substations		23 108	23 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 108	226	-
MV Networks		24 072	20 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 997	17 872	15 772
LV Networks		5 950	5 550	-	-	-	-	500	500	6 050	6 050	8 090
Capital Spares		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	450	250
Water Supply Infrastructure		101 354	107 973	-	-	-	-	(31 443)	(31 443)	76 530	93 797	34 850
Boreholes		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 600	-
Reservoirs		80 500	84 133	-	-	-	-	(29 167)	(29 167)	54 966	63 667	2 000
Water Treatment Works		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 500
Bulk Mains		11 771	16 757	-	-	-	-	7	7	16 764	15 430	18 850
Distribution		6 583	6 583	-	-	-	-	(2 283)	(2 283)	4 300	10 100	12 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	-	3 500	2 000
Reticulation		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	-	1 500	-
Outfall Sewers		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	2 000	2 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		60 500	67 523	-	-	-	-	19 171	19 171	86 694	65 629	31 000
Landfill Sites		46 000	50 630	-	-	-	-	19 000	19 000	69 630	30 000	1 000
Waste Transfer Stations		2 500	2 529	-	-	-	-	2 471	2 471	5 000	3 529	13 500
Waste Processing Facilities		-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		1 500	1 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 867	9 300	5 000
Waste Separation Facilities		500	500	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	200	800	500
Electricity Generation Facilities		10 000	11 907	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	9 907	22 000	11 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Distribution Layers		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
<b>Community Assets</b>		1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	200	2 000
Community Facilities		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Stalls		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	200	2 000
Outdoor Facilities		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	200	2 000
<b>Other assets</b>		300	1 358	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	1 208	1 450	8 000
Operational Buildings		300	388	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	238	1 450	8 000
Depots		300	300	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	150	1 450	8 000
Housing		-	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	-	-
Social Housing		-	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		5 770	7 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 486	6 770	5 270
Computer Equipment		5 770	7 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 486	6 770	5 270
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		770	2 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 838	875	885
Furniture and Office Equipment		770	2 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 838	875	885
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		13 165	16 166	-	-	-	-	(5 750)	(5 750)	10 416	27 390	9 658
Machinery and Equipment		13 165	16 166	-	-	-	-	(5 750)	(5 750)	10 416	27 390	9 658
<b>Transport Assets</b>		10 166	12 347	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	9 847	20 650	5 500
Transport Assets		10 166	12 347	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	9 847	20 650	5 500
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	308 823	343 328	-	-	-	-	(41 737)	(41 737)	301 591	409 421	244 375

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		29 534	41 523	-	-	-	-	9 535	9 535	51 058	34 781	90 031
Roads Infrastructure		4 500	14 518	-	-	-	-	8 660	8 660	23 178	5 000	8 300
Roads		4 500	14 518	-	-	-	-	8 660	8 660	23 178	5 000	8 300
Electrical Infrastructure		17 034	16 702	-	-	-	-	365	365	17 067	15 331	64 731
HV Substations		2 434	2 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 434	2 296	5 604
MV Substations		6 600	6 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 101	6 035	4 356
MV Networks		8 000	8 167	-	-	-	-	365	365	8 533	7 000	54 771
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	5 395	-	-	-	-	(4 700)	(4 700)	695	8 700	7 000
Distribution		4 000	5 395	-	-	-	-	(4 700)	(4 700)	695	8 700	7 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 000	4 907	-	-	-	-	5 210	5 210	10 117	5 750	10 000
Outfall Sewers		4 000	4 907	-	-	-	-	5 210	5 210	10 117	5 750	10 000
<b>Community Assets</b>		4 100	4 382	-	-	-	-	(3 414)	(3 414)	969	1 900	-
Community Facilities		400	449	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	1 750	-
Halls		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1 750	-
Centres		200	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 700	3 933	-	-	-	-	(3 414)	(3 414)	520	150	-
Outdoor Facilities		3 700	3 933	-	-	-	-	(3 414)	(3 414)	520	150	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	33 634	45 905	-	-	-	-	6 122	6 122	52 027	36 681	90 031



WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		70 910	76 513	-	-	-	-	17 453	17 453	93 967	73 462	76 155
Roads Infrastructure		21 913	20 813	-	-	-	-	(316)	(316)	20 497	22 819	23 770
Roads		20 271	19 171	-	-	-	-	(524)	(524)	18 647	21 128	22 031
Road Furniture		1 642	1 642	-	-	-	-	208	208	1 850	1 690	1 740
Storm water Infrastructure		1 289	3 289	-	-	-	-	(1 600)	(1 600)	1 690	1 345	1 403
Attenuation		1 289	3 289	-	-	-	-	(1 600)	(1 600)	1 690	1 345	1 403
Electrical Infrastructure		15 056	15 006	-	-	-	-	(3 729)	(3 729)	11 277	15 357	15 695
HV Substations		15 056	15 006	-	-	-	-	(3 729)	(3 729)	11 277	15 357	15 695
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 750	10 214	-	-	-	-	6 128	6 128	16 342	14 314	14 902
Water Treatment Works		9 192	8 156	-	-	-	-	2 455	2 455	10 611	9 541	9 906
Bulk Mains		4 558	2 058	-	-	-	-	3 673	3 673	5 731	4 772	4 996
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 316	19 255	-	-	-	-	17 128	17 128	36 383	11 794	12 293
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 910	10 289	-	-	-	-	12 721	12 721	23 010	6 141	6 381
Outfall Sewers		5 406	8 966	-	-	-	-	4 407	4 407	13 373	5 653	5 912
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 533	4 883	-	-	-	-	283	283	5 166	4 709	4 893
Waste Drop-off Points		4 533	4 883	-	-	-	-	283	283	5 166	4 709	4 893
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 053	3 053	-	-	-	-	(441)	(441)	2 612	3 124	3 198
Core Layers		2 652	2 652	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	2 512	2 705	2 759
Capital Spares		401	401	-	-	-	-	(301)	(301)	100	419	439
<b>Community Assets</b>		9 753	9 573	-	-	-	-	(1 212)	(1 212)	8 361	9 948	10 147
Community Facilities		9 618	9 438	-	-	-	-	(1 092)	(1 092)	8 346	9 810	10 007
Libraries		9	9	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	3	9	9
Parks		1 204	1 024	-	-	-	-	(741)	(741)	283	1 228	1 253
Nature Reserves		64	64	-	-	-	-	(64)	(64)	-	65	66
Public Ablution Facilities		8 341	8 341	-	-	-	-	(281)	(281)	8 060	8 508	8 679
Sport and Recreation Facilities		135	135	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	15	138	140
Outdoor Facilities		135	135	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	15	138	140
<b>Other assets</b>		16 420	16 420	-	-	-	-	(8 133)	(8 133)	8 287	16 984	17 572
Operational Buildings		16 159	16 159	-	-	-	-	(8 003)	(8 003)	8 156	16 716	17 295
Municipal Offices		16 159	16 159	-	-	-	-	(8 003)	(8 003)	8 156	16 716	17 295
Housing		261	261	-	-	-	-	(130)	(130)	130	269	277
Capital Spares		261	261	-	-	-	-	(130)	(130)	130	269	277
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3 876	3 669	-	-	-	-	(1 499)	(1 499)	2 169	4 044	4 201
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 876	3 669	-	-	-	-	(1 499)	(1 499)	2 169	4 044	4 201
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		563	563	-	-	-	-	-	-	563	574	586
Machinery and Equipment		563	563	-	-	-	-	-	-	563	574	586
<b>Transport Assets</b>		12 337	10 842	-	-	-	-	(1 235)	(1 235)	9 607	13 144	13 408
Transport Assets		12 337	10 842	-	-	-	-	(1 235)	(1 235)	9 607	13 144	13 408
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	113 859	117 579	-	-	-	-	5 374	5 374	122 953	118 156	122 068

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		163 317	163 317	-	-	-	-	-	13 323	13 323	176 640	167 400	170 742
Roads Infrastructure		42 344	42 344	-	-	-	-	-	10 442	10 442	52 786	43 403	44 258
Roads		32 320	32 320	-	-	-	-	-	9 046	9 046	41 366	33 128	33 852
Road Structures		4 904	4 904	-	-	-	-	-	2 775	2 775	7 680	5 027	5 127
Road Furniture		5 120	5 120	-	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	3 740	5 248	5 279
Storm water Infrastructure		1 066	1 066	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	1 063	1 093	1 115
Drainage Collection		1 066	1 066	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	1 063	1 093	1 115
Electrical Infrastructure		39 869	39 869	-	-	-	-	-	(6 659)	(6 659)	33 210	40 866	41 683
Power Plants		16 604	16 604	-	-	-	-	-	(5 541)	(5 541)	11 064	17 019	17 360
HV Substations		3 320	3 320	-	-	-	-	-	(359)	(359)	2 961	3 403	3 471
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	32	32	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	55	55	-	-
MV Switching Stations		7 290	7 290	-	-	-	-	-	309	309	7 599	7 472	7 621
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	322	322	322	-	-
LV Networks		12 095	12 095	-	-	-	-	-	(1 989)	(1 989)	10 105	12 397	12 645
Capital Spares		560	560	-	-	-	-	-	513	513	1 073	574	586
Water Supply Infrastructure		47 832	47 832	-	-	-	-	-	3 494	3 494	51 326	49 027	50 017
Boreholes		97	97	-	-	-	-	-	5 775	5 775	5 872	99	101
Reservoirs		4 905	4 905	-	-	-	-	-	(424)	(424)	4 482	5 028	5 128
Pump Stations		121	121	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	121	124	127
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 316	4 316	4 316	-	-
Bulk Mains		3 393	3 393	-	-	-	-	-	2 534	2 534	5 927	3 478	3 548
Distribution		39 315	39 315	-	-	-	-	-	(8 709)	(8 709)	30 606	40 298	41 112
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		29 834	29 834	-	-	-	-	-	5 498	5 498	35 332	30 580	31 192
Pump Station		864	864	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	899	886	903
Reticulation		23 629	23 629	-	-	-	-	-	(91)	(91)	23 538	24 220	24 704
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 657	2 657	-	-	-	-	-	1 767	1 767	4 424	2 723	2 778
Outfall Sewers		2 684	2 684	-	-	-	-	-	3 746	3 746	6 431	2 751	2 806
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	41	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 928	1 928	-	-	-	-	-	419	419	2 347	1 976	2 016
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	324	324	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		303	303	-	-	-	-	-	(291)	(291)	13	311	317
Waste Drop-off Points		1 625	1 625	-	-	-	-	-	386	386	2 011	1 665	1 699
Information and Communication Infrastructure		444	444	-	-	-	-	-	131	131	575	455	462
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-
Distribution Layers		444	444	-	-	-	-	-	131	131	575	455	462
<b>Community Assets</b>		4 235	4 235	-	-	-	-	-	623	623	4 859	4 341	4 339
Community Facilities		1 934	1 934	-	-	-	-	-	1 773	1 773	3 707	1 982	1 940
Halls		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	29	16	16
Centres		51	51	-	-	-	-	-	687	687	738	53	54
Clinics/Care Centres		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	11	12	12
Fire/Ambulance Stations		89	89	-	-	-	-	-	75	75	164	91	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-
Theatres		16	16	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	15	16	17
Libraries		122	122	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	373	125	139
Cemeteries/Crematoria		39	39	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	73	40	41
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	26	-	-
Public Open Space		650	650	-	-	-	-	-	84	84	734	666	679
Nature Reserves		405	405	-	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	377	415	423
Public Ablution Facilities		529	529	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	789	542	553
Markets		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	369	369	375	5	5
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 301	2 301	-	-	-	-	-	(1 149)	(1 149)	1 152	2 359	2 399
Indoor Facilities		1 429	1 429	-	-	-	-	-	(1 425)	(1 425)	3	1 464	1 494
Outdoor Facilities		873	873	-	-	-	-	-	276	276	1 149	895	906
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		280	280	-	-	-	-	-	144	144	424	287	293
Revenue Generating		280	280	-	-	-	-	-	144	144	424	287	293
Improved Property		280	280	-	-	-	-	-	144	144	424	287	293
<b>Other assets</b>		11 931	11 931	-	-	-	-	-	(690)	(690)	11 241	12 229	12 470
Operational Buildings		8 762	8 762	-	-	-	-	-	(1 415)	(1 415)	7 347	8 981	9 138
Municipal Offices		8 762	8 762	-	-	-	-	-	(1 415)	(1 415)	7 347	8 981	9 138
Housing		3 169	3 169	-	-	-	-	-	725	725	3 894	3 248	3 332
Social Housing		3 169	3 169	-	-	-	-	-	725	725	3 894	3 248	3 332
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		1 725	1 725	-	-	-	-	-	(550)	(550)	1 175	1 768	1 804
Servitudes		1 394	1 394	-	-	-	-	-	(291)	(291)	1 102	1 428	1 457
Licences and Rights		332	332	-	-	-	-	-	(258)	(258)	73	340	347
Computer Software and Applications		332	332	-	-	-	-	-	(258)	(258)	73	340	347
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		7 678	7 678	-	-	-	-	-	2 082	2 082	9 760	7 870	7 998
Computer Equipment		7 678	7 678	-	-	-	-	-	2 082	2 082	9 760	7 870	7 998
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		4 221	4 221	-	-	-	-	-	2 093	2 093	6 313	4 326	4 347

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands												
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 221	4 221	-	-	-	-	2 093	2 093	6 313	4 326	4 347
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		15 768	15 768	-	-	-	-	(2 487)	(2 487)	13 281	16 162	16 318
Machinery and Equipment		15 768	15 768	-	-	-	-	(2 487)	(2 487)	13 281	16 162	16 318
<b>Transport Assets</b>		11 128	11 128	-	-	-	-	4 977	4 977	16 106	11 407	11 635
Transport Assets		11 128	11 128	-	-	-	-	4 977	4 977	16 106	11 407	11 635
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	220 283	220 283	-	-	-	-	19 515	19 515	239 799	225 791	229 946

WC024 Stellenbosch - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 24/01/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		130 621	131 126	-	-	-	-	(35 071)	(35 071)	96 055	246 470	160 950
Roads Infrastructure		38 200	32 345	-	-	-	-	2 360	2 360	34 705	33 683	23 700
Roads		35 200	28 405	-	-	-	-	2 360	2 360	30 765	30 183	21 700
Road Furniture		3 000	3 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 940	3 500	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure		100	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	50	50
Storm water Conveyance		100	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	50	50
Electrical Infrastructure		11 381	14 652	-	-	-	-	(1 326)	(1 326)	13 326	9 453	3 750
HV Substations		6 631	6 659	-	-	-	-	(2 360)	(2 360)	4 299	2 360	-
MV Networks		4 500	7 790	-	-	-	-	1 034	1 034	8 823	6 843	3 500
LV Networks		250	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	204	250	250
Water Supply Infrastructure		33 600	34 506	-	-	-	-	(13 832)	(13 832)	20 673	83 212	111 750
Reservoirs		1 500	3 031	-	-	-	-	(1 638)	(1 638)	1 393	41 638	75 000
Pump Stations		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500
Water Treatment Works		3 500	3 674	-	-	-	-	(3 674)	(3 674)	-	3 674	-
Bulk Mains		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	500	-
Distribution		26 850	27 551	-	-	-	-	(8 520)	(8 520)	19 031	35 900	35 250
Sanitation Infrastructure		39 840	41 523	-	-	-	-	(21 772)	(21 772)	19 751	113 072	18 900
Pump Station		500	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	2 500	2 500
Reticulation		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	400
Waste Water Treatment Works		37 040	38 351	-	-	-	-	(23 000)	(23 000)	15 351	109 000	15 500
Outfall Sewers		2 000	2 272	-	-	-	-	1 228	1 228	3 500	1 272	500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1 000	4 500	300
Waste Drop-off Points		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	500	2 500	300
Waste Separation Facilities		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	2 500	2 500
Data Centres		2 000	4 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 700	1 000	1 000
Distribution Layers		4 000	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 500	1 500
<b>Community Assets</b>		18 191	25 489	-	-	-	-	(2 100)	(2 100)	23 389	27 650	2 200
Community Facilities		13 980	19 307	-	-	-	-	(2 100)	(2 100)	17 207	21 900	2 000
Halls		2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	200	3 800	-
Crèches		1 000	500	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	-	1 500	1 000
Libraries		3 080	7 239	-	-	-	-	(2 900)	(2 900)	4 339	3 900	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		5 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	9 000	10 000	-
Parks		900	1 780	-	-	-	-	300	300	2 080	1 900	-
Public Open Space		300	300	-	-	-	-	500	500	800	800	1 000
Nature Reserves		1 000	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	788	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 211	6 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 182	5 750	200
Outdoor Facilities		4 211	6 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 182	5 750	200
<b>Heritage assets</b>		5 781	7 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 483	-	-
Historic Buildings		5 781	7 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 483	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		6 500	7 317	-	-	-	-	2 514	2 514	9 831	10 800	5 000
Operational Buildings		5 500	6 317	-	-	-	-	3 164	3 164	9 481	9 150	5 000
Municipal Offices		3 500	4 317	-	-	-	-	5 164	5 164	9 481	4 500	1 500
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	-
Stores		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	4 000	-
Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	350	1 650	-
Social Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	350	1 650	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		250	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	250	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		250	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	250	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	500	500
Computer Equipment		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	500	500
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	162 343	172 766	-	-	-	-	(34 657)	(34 657)	138 108	285 670	168 650

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 24/01/2024

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
					Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	5						
Parent municipality:										
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>										
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>										
Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: MM	PC_0001	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	40	40	40	40	40	40
Economic Development & Tourism	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: LED	PC_0285	Dignified Living	Admin HQ	75	88	75	75	75	75
Economic Development & Tourism	Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area	PC_0286	Dignified Living	Ward 12	1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–
Housing Development	Erf 64, Kylemore	PC_0005	Dignified Living	Ward 4	833	1 167	2 000	2 000	–	–
Housing Development	Erf 7001 Cloetesville (380) FLISP	PC_0003	Dignified Living	Ward 17	1 300	300	–	–	6 000	6 000
Housing Development	Erf 7001 Cloetesville (380) FLISP	PC_0003	Dignified Living	Ward 17	–	–	4 100	4 100	500	500
Housing Development	Erven 81/2 and 82/9, Stellenbosch	PC_0008	Dignified Living	Ward 13	438	438	–	–	–	–
Housing Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Housing Development	PC_0010	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	70	70	80	80	150	150
Housing Development	Housing Projects (Social housing planning)	PC_0002	Dignified Living	Ward 4	750	120	500	1 130	500	500
Housing Development	Jamestown: Housing	PC_0011	Dignified Living	Ward 21	–	503	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Housing Development	Kayamandi Town Centre	PC_0013	Dignified Living	Ward 13	–	–	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Housing Development	Kayamandi Watergang Northern Extension (2000)	PC_0014	Dignified Living	Ward 12	–	–	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Housing Development	Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	PC_0015	Dignified Living	Ward 18	283	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Development	La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services & ±430 units)	PC_0016	Dignified Living	Ward 2	1 500	–	–	–	6 000	6 000
Housing Development	Northern Extension: Feasibility	PC_0019	Dignified Living	Ward 12	–	190	–	–	–	–
Housing Development	Droë Dyke 100 TOD	PC_0024	Dignified Living	Ward 12	1 400	–	3 425	3 425	–	–
IHS: Informal Settlements	Langrug UISP (1899) Subdivisional area	PC_0023	Dignified Living	Ward 2	250	250	500	500	–	–
Housing Administration	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	PC_0195	Dignified Living	Ward 12	1 000	350	1 000	1 650	–	–
Housing Administration	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Housing Administration	PC_0301	Dignified Living	Ward 4	70	70	80	80	150	150
Development Planning	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Spatial Planning	PC_0297	Dignified Living	Admin HQ	75	75	75	75	75	75
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: IS	PC_0025	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	75	88	75	75	75	75
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Area Cleaning Depot: Franschoek	PC_0028	Dignified Living	WC024	1 000	500	2 000	2 500	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	PC_0026	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	46 000	46 661	39 251	30 000	1 000	1 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	PC_0026	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	–	22 968	16 349	–	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Solid Waste	PC_0029	Dignified Living	Admin HQ	45	45	50	50	50	50
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Integrated Waste Management Plan	PC_0030	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	–	90	–	–	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Landfill Gas To Energy	PC_0031	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	10 000	9 907	20 000	22 000	11 000	11 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschoek	PC_0032	Green and Sustainable Valley	Ward 1	500	867	3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klapmuts	PC_0033	Green and Sustainable Valley	Ward 18	800	800	4 000	4 000	3 000	3 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klapmuts	PC_0033	Green and Sustainable Valley	Ward 18	–	–	2 200	2 200	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Mini Waste drop-off facilities at Inf Settlements	PC_0034	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	200	200	100	100	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Skips (5,5KI)	PC_0035	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	200	400	200	200	200	200
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Street Refuse Bins	PC_0036	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	300	847	–	–	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	PC_0037	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	–	–	1 000	1 029	10 000	10 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Upgrade Material Recovery Facility	PC_0303	Dignified Living	WC024	500	500	2 000	2 000	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Upgrade Refuse disposal sites	PC_0302	Dignified Living	Ward 11	–	–	–	–	300	300
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Vehicles: Solid Waste	PC_0038	Dignified Living	WC024	2 500	5 000	2 500	2 500	3 500	3 500
Waste Management: Solid Waste Manager	Waste Minimization Projects	PC_0041	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	500	200	500	800	500	500
Electrical Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	PC_0044	Safe Valley	WC024	2 000	2 500	2 100	2 100	2 140	2 140
Electrical Services	Alternative Energy	PC_0287	Safe Valley	WC024	5 018	8 262	5 068	40 985	5 829	5 829
Electrical Services	Alternative Energy	PC_0287	Safe Valley	WC024	–	2 197	–	–	–	–
Electrical Services	Alternative Energy	PC_0287	Safe Valley	WC024	–	6 175	–	–	–	–
Electrical Services	Automatic Meter Reader	PC_0046	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	400	291	400	400	440	440
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	PC_0047	Valley of Possibility	Ward 3	24 153	1 732	25 000	47 421	25 000	25 000
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	PC_0047	Valley of Possibility	Ward 3	847	–	–	847	–	–
Electrical Services	Cable Network: Franschoek	PC_0304	Dignified Living	Ward 1	–	–	–	–	500	500
Electrical Services	Cable replacement 66kV	PC_0048	Valley of Possibility	WC024	–	–	–	–	400	400
Electrical Services	Demand Side Management Geyser Control	PC_0049	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	450	10	450	450	450	450
Electrical Services	Electricity Network: Pniel	PC_0050	Valley of Possibility	Ward 4	3 500	3 540	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Electrical Services	Electrification INEP	PC_0051	Valley of Possibility	Ward 1	18 450	15 700	16 000	16 000	15 000	15 000
Electrical Services	Energy Balancing - Metering and Mini-Substations	PC_0052	Valley of Possibility	WC024	250	204	250	250	250	250

Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	PC_0053	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	1 000	997	1 000	1 000	-	-
Electrical Services	Feeder cable (Watergang to Enkanini) 11kV 95cu	PC_0055	Valley of Possibility	Ward 12	4 300	4 300	-	-	-	-
Electrical Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Electrical Services	PC_0068	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	100	87	100	100	333	333
Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschoek	PC_0056	Valley of Possibility	Ward 1	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschoek	PC_0056	Valley of Possibility	Ward 1	-	2 446	-	-	-	-
Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschoek	PC_0056	Valley of Possibility	Ward 1	-	2 377	-	-	-	-
Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	PC_0057	Valley of Possibility	WC024	5 000	5 000	4 000	4 000	4 400	4 400
Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	PC_0057	Valley of Possibility	WC024	-	455	-	-	800	800
Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	PC_0057	Valley of Possibility	WC024	-	365	-	-	-	-
Electrical Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschoek	PC_0058	Valley of Possibility	Ward 1	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme	PC_0288	Valley of Possibility	Ward 1	322	-	322	322	322	322
Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	PC_0059	Valley of Possibility	WC024	6 631	4 299	-	2 360	-	-
Electrical Services	Kayamandi(Costa grounds)new substation 11 kV switching station	PC_0060	Valley of Possibility	WC024	300	300	30 000	30 000	-	-
Electrical Services	Laterra Substation	PC_0061	Valley of Possibility	WC024	7 710	7 710	-	-	-	-
Electrical Services	Laterra Substation	PC_0061	Valley of Possibility	WC024	15 398	15 398	226	226	-	-
Electrical Services	Meter Panels	PC_0063	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	250	250	250	250	250	250
Electrical Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	PC_0064	Valley of Possibility	WC024	3 000	2 712	3 000	3 000	3 300	3 300
Electrical Services	Replace Control Panels 66 kV & Circuit breakers	PC_0065	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	-	-	8 664	8 664
Electrical Services	Replace Ineffective Meters	PC_0066	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	250	250	-	-	303	303
Electrical Services	Replace Switchgear - Franschoek	PC_0067	Green and Sustainable Valley	Ward 1	-	-	-	-	9 500	9 500
Electrical Services	STB Switchgear (11kV) SF6	PC_0069	Valley of Possibility	WC024	-	-	-	-	27 607	27 607
Electrical Services	Streetlights R304	PC_0305	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment	PC_0070	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	2 184	2 184	2 296	2 296	5 301	5 301
Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	PC_0071	Dignified Living	WC024	3 600	3 101	3 960	3 960	4 356	4 356
Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry:	PC_0071	Dignified Living	WC024	3 000	3 000	2 075	2 075	-	-
Electrical Services	Third transformer and associated works 20MVA Cloeteville	PC_0072	Dignified Living	Ward 11	-	-	550	550	450	450
Electrical Services	Uninterrupted Power Supply for buildings	PC_0326	Safe Valley	Admin HO	1 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Electrical Services	Upgrade transformers at Main substation 7.5MVA to 20MVA	PC_0073	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	500	500	27 571	27 571
Electrical Services	Upgrading of Offices Beltana	PC_0074	Dignified Living	Ward 3	500	10	500	500	500	500
Electrical Services	Vehicles: Electrical Services	PC_0075	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	2 800	2 800	-	-
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Franschoek Mooiwater 236	PC_0327	Dignified Living	Ward 20	5 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Franschoek Mooiwater 236	PC_0327	Dignified Living	Ward 20	-	3 000	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: PMU	PC_0306	Dignified Living	WC024	50	50	75	75	75	75
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Housing Projects	PC_0339	Dignified Living	Ward 12	250	2 550	300	300	350	350
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Housing Projects	PC_0339	Dignified Living	Ward 12	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	PC_0076	Dignified Living	Ward 15	13 350	13 350	10 080	10 080	-	-
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Langrug Franschoek Mooiwater Dam Rehab & Basic Services	PC_0077	Dignified Living	Ward 2	-	1 233	-	-	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Klappmuts	PC_0078	Valley of Possibility	Ward 18	8 000	10 987	-	-	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	PC_0340	Dignified Living	Ward 13	-	-	-	298	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	PC_0080	Valley of Possibility	WC024	1 500	160	879	2 219	35 000	35 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	PC_0080	Valley of Possibility	Ward 13	-	-	-	-	25 103	25 103
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	PC_0080	Valley of Possibility	Ward 13	-	-	39 121	39 121	14 897	14 897
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschoek	PC_0081	Valley of Possibility	Ward 1	1 000	-	9 000	10 000	4 000	4 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloeteville/ Idas Valley	PC_0079	Valley of Possibility	Ward 6	-	-	1 000	1 000	7 000	7 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	PC_0082	Valley of Possibility	Ward 6	1 000	-	1 000	2 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	PC_0083	Valley of Possibility	Ward 21	32 500	19 235	-	13 717	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Upgrades Franschoek	PC_0084	Valley of Possibility	Ward 1	-	2 300	1 000	1 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Upgrades Franschoek	PC_0084	Valley of Possibility	Ward 1	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	PC_0085	Valley of Possibility	WC024	2 000	-	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	PC_0086	Valley of Possibility	Ward 4	7 000	-	-	7 320	750	750
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Water	PC_0087	Dignified Living	Admin HO	150	150	150	150	200	200
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New 5 MI Reservoir: Cloeteville	PC_0307	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	-	-	500	500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	PC_0088	Valley of Possibility	WC024	1 500	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir Rosendal	PC_0289	Dignified Living	Ward 7	-	342	-	-	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	PC_0089	Dignified Living	Ward 20	7 061	-	10 684	19 054	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	PC_0089	Dignified Living	Ward 20	7 000	2 201	-	5 630	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	PC_0089	Dignified Living	Ward 20	31 940	32 440	23 316	23 316	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	PC_0091	Dignified Living	WC024	2 000	558	-	1 950	500	500

Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Specialized Vehicles: Water	PC_0092	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Uniepark & Helshoogte Storage and Supply scheme	PC_0332	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Update Water Masterplan	PC_0093	Dignified Living	WC024	1 000	1 286	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	PC_0094	Dignified Living	WC024	2 500	2 725	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Vehicles: Water	PC_0095	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation & Demand Management	PC_0096	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	2 000	2 095	2 000	2 000	6 000	6 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	PC_0097	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	1 500	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Franschhoek	PC_0098	Dignified Living	Ward 1	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	PC_0099	Dignified Living	Ward 5	1 000	-	-	1 174	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	PC_0100	Dignified Living	WC024	4 000	695	4 000	8 700	7 000	7 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Cloetesville Bulk Sewer Upgrade	PC_0118	Dignified Living	Ward 17	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)	PC_0108	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	300	300	300	300	400	400
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade	PC_0119	Dignified Living	Ward 11	-	-	500	500	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	PC_0112	Dignified Living	Ward 11	2 000	2 465	4 000	4 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sanitation	PC_0114	Dignified Living	Admin HO	300	300	400	400	400	400
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Mooiwater)	PC_0121	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	-	272	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Mooiwater)	PC_0121	Dignified Living	WC024	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	PC_0122	Dignified Living	WC024	1 500	-	-	1 500	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	PC_0102	Valley of Possibility	WC024	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	PC_0102	Valley of Possibility	WC024	1 000	-	2 000	2 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Pond rehabilitation and pond pumping systems construction WWTW	PC_0338	Dignified Living	WC024	500	500	-	-	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	PC_0113	Dignified Living	WC024	5 500	-	2 500	8 500	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	PC_0104	Dignified Living	WC024	500	600	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	PC_0105	Dignified Living	WC024	4 000	3 157	4 000	5 750	8 000	8 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	PC_0105	Dignified Living	WC024	-	6 960	-	-	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement: Alexander Street	PC_0335	Dignified Living	Ward 11	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Specialized Vehicles: Sanitation	PC_0106	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	4 500	4 500	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan	PC_0107	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	500	500	500	500	500	500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	PC_0116	Dignified Living	WC024	200	-	-	200	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	PC_0115	Dignified Living	Admin HO	-	-	500	500	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	PC_0111	Dignified Living	Ward 1	19 500	8 033	45 000	57 000	5 000	5 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	PC_0110	Dignified Living	Ward 18	15 040	2 040	35 000	48 000	10 500	10 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschhoek	PC_0109	Dignified Living	Ward 4	-	2 313	-	-	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vehicles: Sanitation	PC_0126	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	800	800	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Viottenburg Outfall Sewer: Construction of Digtley Sewerpipe	PC_0337	Dignified Living	WC024	500	2 000	-	-	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Adam Tas Road Intersection Upgrades	PC_0308	Valley of Possibility	Ward 11	1 000	1 000	300	300	300	300
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Minor Upgrading of Roads (WC024)	PC_0309	Dignified Living	WC024	300	1 049	300	300	700	700
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	PC_0127	Valley of Possibility	WC024	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	5 000	5 000
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	PC_0127	Valley of Possibility	WC024	-	9 240	-	-	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	PC_0127	Valley of Possibility	WC024	-	8 660	-	-	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Assessment and Design	PC_0341	Valley of Possibility	Ward 11	-	500	-	1 000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Assessment and Design	PC_0341	Valley of Possibility	Ward 11	-	7 970	-	-	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Roads & Stormwater	PC_0130	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HO	400	514	400	400	400	400
Roads and Stormwater	Gravel Roads Devon Valley - Safety Improvements Structural Repairs	PC_0131	Dignified Living	Ward 19	-	-	500	500	300	300
Roads and Stormwater	Klapmuts Transport Network	PC_0132	Valley of Possibility	Ward 18	600	400	-	-	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	PC_0133	Good Governance and Compliance	Ward 3	5 000	3 225	12 000	13 610	15 000	15 000
Roads and Stormwater	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	PC_0133	Good Governance and Compliance	Ward 3	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Parking Area Upgrades - Franschhoek	PC_0134	Valley of Possibility	Ward 1	-	487	-	-	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Parking Area Upgrades - Stellenbosch	PC_0135	Valley of Possibility	WC024	-	291	-	-	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Franschhoek & Surrounding	PC_0139	Dignified Living	Ward 1	2 000	5 000	100	100	100	100
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby & Surrounding	PC_0136	Dignified Living	Ward 18	1 250	1 250	100	100	100	100
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	PC_0137	Dignified Living	Ward 3	100	100	100	100	1 500	1 500
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrounding	PC_0138	Dignified Living	WC024	3 000	4 500	4 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
Roads and Stormwater	River Rehabilitation Implementation	PC_0140	Dignified Living	WC024	1 000	2 000	100	2 600	100	100
Roads and Stormwater	River Rehabilitation Implementation	PC_0140	Dignified Living	WC024	-	2 800	-	-	-	-

Roads and Stormwater	Specialized Vehicles - Digger Loader	PC_0333	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Specialized Vehicles: Heavy Duty Vehicles: Roads	PC_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	2 500	2 500	2 000	2 000	2 500	2 500
Roads and Stormwater	Update Pavement Management System	PC_0145	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	1 000	751	-	-	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Update Stormwater Masterplan	PC_0146	Valley of Possibility	WC024	1 000	1 500	-	-	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater Retention Facilities	PC_0144	Dignified Living	WC024	500	300	1 000	1 200	500	500
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater System	PC_0291	Dignified Living	WC024	100	600	50	50	50	50
Roads and Stormwater	Wilderbosch Extension to Trumali	PC_0147	Valley of Possibility	Ward 2	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	3 000	3 000
Traffic Engineering	Adhoc Intersection Improvements	PC_0310	Safe Valley	WC024	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000
Traffic Engineering	Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	PC_0148	Dignified Living	WC024	500	-	5 000	5 500	10 000	10 000
Traffic Engineering	Endler & Martinson Street Intersection Upgrade	PC_0149	Valley of Possibility	WC024	-	471	-	-	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Engineering	PC_0150	Dignified Living	Admin HQ	150	150	150	150	150	150
Traffic Engineering	Jamestown Transport Network - School Street	PC_0151	Dignified Living	Ward 21	3 000	1 000	-	-	2 000	2 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschoek	PC_0152	Dignified Living	Ward 1	10 000	1 500	2 130	2 130	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	PC_0154	Dignified Living	Ward 1	3 000	300	-	400	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	PC_0155	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	PC_0156	Dignified Living	Ward 10	-	35	4 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
Traffic Engineering	Optic Fibre for Traffic Signals	PC_0157	Good Governance and Compliance	Ward 10	500	500	-	-	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	PC_0158	Safe Valley	WC024	300	300	100	100	100	100
Traffic Engineering	Raised Intersection Implementation	PC_0159	Safe Valley	WC024	-	-	600	600	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Road Safety Improvements	PC_0160	Safe Valley	WC024	-	-	500	500	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Road Upgrades at School Precincts	PC_0311	Dignified Living	WC024	200	200	200	200	200	200
Traffic Engineering	Signalisation implementation	PC_0161	Safe Valley	WC024	500	500	-	-	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Specialized Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	PC_0162	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	-	-	500	500	600	600
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	PC_0163	Safe Valley	Admin HQ	300	800	-	-	400	400
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	PC_0164	Safe Valley	WC024	1 000	1 500	-	-	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgrading of Traffic Signals and Associated C	PC_0165	Safe Valley	WC024	500	1 500	500	500	500	500
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Management System	PC_0166	Safe Valley	WC024	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	PC_0167	Safe Valley	WC024	200	200	-	-	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Vehicle Fleet: Traffic Engineering	PC_0312	Good Governance and Compliance	Ward 10	500	500	-	-	-	-
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Corridor Transport	PC_0169	Safe Valley	Ward 11	1 000	1 030	-	-	1 000	1 000
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road	PC_0168	Safe Valley	WC024	3 000	1 831	5 000	5 000	20 000	20 000
Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	PC_0170	Safe Valley	Ward 11	300	50	-	-	-	-
Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	PC_0171	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	600	662	-	-	344	344
Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	PC_0171	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	-	-	628	628	656	656
Transport Planning	Cycle Plan - Design & Implementation	PC_0173	Safe Valley	WC024	500	500	-	-	500	500
Transport Planning	Development of business model for a Transport service for persons with disabilities i	PC_0174	Safe Valley	WC024	-	133	-	-	-	-
Transport Planning	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch & Franschoek	PC_0175	Valley of Possibility	WC024	500	500	-	-	-	-
Transport Planning	Khayamandi Pedestrian Bridge (R304, River and Railway Line)	PC_0176	Safe Valley	WC024	11 000	6 500	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	PC_0177	Safe Valley	WC024	1 000	2 000	-	-	3 000	3 000
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	PC_0177	Safe Valley	WC024	-	223	-	-	-	-
Transport Planning	Park and Ride (Transport Interchange)	PC_0178	Safe Valley	WC024	250	250	-	-	-	-
Transport Planning	Pedestrian Streets in Stellenbosch	PC_0179	Safe Valley	WC024	-	-	1 700	1 700	-	-
Transport Planning	Provision of Bulk Parking Planning & Development	PC_0313	Safe Valley	WC024	3 000	7 260	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Facilities (Taxi Ranks) Adhoc Upgrades	PC_0314	Safe Valley	Ward 1	3 000	3 940	3 500	3 500	-	-
Transport Planning	Public Transport Infrastructure ( Public Transport Shelters & Embayments)	PC_0180	Valley of Possibility	WC024	-	-	400	400	-	-
Transport Planning	Public Transport Planning - WC024	PC_0181	Valley of Possibility	WC024	600	600	-	-	2 000	2 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Service (Inclusive of Disabled)	PC_0182	Valley of Possibility	WC024	-	-	500	500	-	-
Transport Planning	Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Facility	PC_0183	Valley of Possibility	WC024	-	328	-	-	-	-
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch - Bicycle network	PC_0184	Valley of Possibility	WC024	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch Tour Bus Parking	PC_0185	Valley of Possibility	WC024	600	-	-	600	-	-
Transport Planning	Taxi Rank Franschoek	PC_0315	Safe Valley	Ward 1	500	300	-	-	-	-
Transport Planning	Technopark Kerb and Channel Upgrade	PC_0187	Safe Valley	WC024	-	-	1 500	1 500	-	-
Transport Planning	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	PC_0188	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-
Community Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Comm Development	PC_0208	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	55	55	60	60	-	-
Community Development	Early Childhood Development Centres	PC_0193	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	1 000	-	1 000	1 500	1 000	1 000



Community Development	Early Childhood Development Centres	PC_0193	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services: Library Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Pniel Library	PC_0210	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	20	351	-	-	10	10
Community Services: Library Services	Library Books	PC_0211	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	180	217	180	180	200	200
Community Services: Library Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	PC_0212	Dignified Living	Ward 17	180	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services: Library Services	Upgrade Stellenbosch Library	PC_0300	Dignified Living	WC024	-	4 339	-	-	-	-
Community Services: Library Services	Idas Valley: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	PC_0316	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	-	-	30	30	-	-
Community Services: Library Services	Kayamandi: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	PC_0317	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	-	-	-	-	20	20
Halls	Community Hall	PC_0213	Dignified Living	WC024	200	200	1 500	1 500	-	-
Halls	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Halls	PC_0214	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	150	169	-	-	-	-
Halls	Upgrading of Halls	PC_0215	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	250	250	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	PC_0216	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	1 100	1 100	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing of Netball Courts	PC_0220	Safe Valley	WC024	350	350	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	PC_0221	Safe Valley	WC024	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	PC_0221	Safe Valley	WC024	-	191	1 750	1 750	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sports	PC_0222	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	-	-	400	400	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Install Prepaid Meters at Sports Facilities	PC_0223	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	200	200	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Installation of Boreholes	PC_0224	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	1 500	1 500	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Jonkershoek Picnic Site upgrades	PC_0225	Valley of Possibility	Ward 5	500	600	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Jonkershoek Picnic Site upgrades	PC_0225	Valley of Possibility	Ward 5	-	49	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Kayamandi Sports Ground	PC_0226	Dignified Living	Ward 12	300	300	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	La Motte Open Air Gym	PC_0227	Dignified Living	WC024	300	300	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Recreational Equipment Sport	PC_0229	Valley of Possibility	WC024	-	190	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Re-Surface of Netball/Tennis Courts	PC_0230	Valley of Possibility	WC024	-	272	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Re-Surface of Netball/Tennis Courts	PC_0230	Valley of Possibility	WC024	-	123	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of netball courts	PC_0234	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	PC_0235	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	PC_0235	Dignified Living	WC024	3 561	5 130	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Installation of cricket nets	PC_0218	Dignified Living	WC024	200	125	150	150	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Clubhouse Devon Valley Sport Facility	PC_0334	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	200	200	2 000	2 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Specialised Vehicles	PC_0236	Dignified Living	WC024	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrading of Swimming Pool	PC_0318	Dignified Living	Ward 10	-	-	-	-	200	200
Environmental Management: Implementation	Botmaskop: Security Fencing	PC_0237	Safe Valley	Ward 6	-	438	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Environmental Management	PC_0240	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	100	950	150	150	150	150
Environmental Management: Implementation	Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Upgrade of Facilities.	PC_0243	Valley of Possibility	Ward 5	700	-	-	700	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities	PC_0244	Green and Sustainable Valley	Ward 1	1 000	350	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Specialized Equipment: Workshop	PC_0247	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	-	-	1 500	1 500	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Specialized Vehicles: Workshop	PC_0248	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	800	500	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Vehicle Fleet: Workshop	PC_0250	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	-	-	100	100	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Workshop: Upgrading of facilities	PC_0251	Good Governance and Compliance	Ward 5	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Design and implement electronic Urban Forestry management tool	PC_0238	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	250	350	250	250	-	-
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Urban Forestry	PC_0241	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	-	-	1 500	1 500	-	-
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Specialized equipment: Urban Forestry	PC_0246	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	-	-	1 500	1 500	-	-
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Installation of Boreholes	PC_0224	Good Governance and Compliance	Ward 11	500	500	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Landscaping of Nature Areas	PC_0319	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-
Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	PC_0252	Dignified Living	Ward 18	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	-
Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	PC_0252	Dignified Living	Ward 18	5 500	9 000	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Cemeteries	PC_0254	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	-	-	500	500	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Beautification of Parks and Cemeteries	PC_0256	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	300	800	800	800	1 000	1 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Fencing :Parks and Gardens	PC_0257	Safe Valley	WC024	200	700	200	200	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Upgrading of Parks	PC_0265	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	-	1 286	-	-	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Upgrading of Parks	PC_0265	Green and Sustainable Valley	WC024	-	93	-	-	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Parks & Cemeteries	PC_0258	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	-	-	50	50	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Parks & Cemeteries	PC_0266	Good Governance and Compliance	WC024	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-
Disaster Management	Specialized Vehicles: Disaster Management	PC_0267	Safe Valley	WC024	-	1 115	-	-	-	-
Fire and Rescue Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Fire	PC_0268	Good Governance and Compliance	Admin HQ	200	200	50	50	-	-

**Municipal Manager's quality certification**

The quality certificate signed by the Accounting Officer is attached as Appendix 3.

## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, municipal manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature 

Date: 22 January 2024